316 (a) Demonstration


Greenidge Station

## Letter:

Mr. Meyer Scolnick
Director - Enforcement Division
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region II

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Mr. Richard Baker
Chief Permits Administration Branch
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Richard Tisch, Esq.
Enforcement Division
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region II

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Mr. William L. Garvey, P. E.
Director Enforcement Section
Bureau of Standards and Compliance
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12233

Hon. Marvin E. Jones
Administrative Law Judge
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

1735 Baltimore Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

Ms. Helen Lee
Regional Hearing Clerk
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

26 Federal Bldg.
New York, New York 10007

# NEW YORK STATE ELECTRIC ※ (iAS CORPORATION 

BINGHAMTON, NEWYORK13902
August 15, 1977

Gerald M. Hansler, P. E.
Regional Administrator
Region II
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007
Re: Greenidge Station
NPDES Permit No. NY0001325
Dear Mr. Hansler:
Submitted herewith for your review is applicant, New York State Electric \& Gas Corporation's (NYSE\&G) 316(a) Demonstration for Greenidge Station. The submittal is in support of applicant's request for alternative thermal effluent limitations for Greenidge Station. The results of this Demonstration indicate that the continuation of the thermal discharge as presently operated will assure the protection and propagation of the balanced indigenous aquatic communities in the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake near Greenidge Station.

In consideration of the results contained in the Demonstration, NYSE\&G requests that the following alternative thermal effluent limitations be imposed for Greenidge Station;

1. New York State thermal limitations may be exceeded within a mixing zone in Keuka Lake Outlet. This zone encompasses the entire channel from the point of thermal discharge to the mouth of Keuka Lake Outlet.
2. New York State thermal limitations may be exceeded within a mixing zone in Seneca Lake which extends from the mouth of Keuka Lake Outlet and encompasses 230 surface acres of the lake.

Pursuant to the stipulation with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and the United States Environmental Protection Agency in connection with the administrative disposition of NYSE\&G adjudicatory hearing request which is now in the process of being signed by all parties, NYSE\&G undertook to submit this Demonstration on or before August 31, 1977.

## Letter:

Mr. Meyer Scolnick
Director - Enforcement Division
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region II

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Mr. Richard Baker
Chief Permits Administration Branch
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Richard Tisch, Esq.
Enforcement Division
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency - Region II

26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007

Mr. William L. Garvey, P. E.
Director Enforcement Section
Bureau of Standards and Compliance
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12233

Hon. Marvin E. Jones
Administrative Law Judge
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

1735 Baltimore Avenue
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

Ms. Helen Lee
Regional Hearing Clerk
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

26 Federal Bldg.
New York, New York 10007

316 (a) Demonstration


Greenidge Station

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Figures ..... v
List of Tables ..... vii
Abbreviations ..... xiv
Glossary ..... xvi
Conversion Table ..... xviii
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS ..... S-1
Chapter 1 Introduction. ..... 1-1
Chapter 2 Station Description and Operation. ..... 2-1
2.1 Description of the Station ..... 2-1
2.2 Historical and Projected
Operation of the Station ..... 2-3
2.3 Station Operating Data. ..... 2-3
2.4 Chemical Usage ..... 2-5
Chapter 3 Description of Seneca Lake and Keuka Lake Outlet. ..... 3-1
3.1 Description of Seneca Lake ..... 3-1
3.2 Keuka Lake Outlet Flow. ..... 3-2
3.3 Temperature. ..... 3-3
3.4 Bathymetry. ..... 3-3
3.4.1 Methods and Materials ..... 3-3
3.4.2 Results and Discussion ..... 3-4
3.5 Substrate Composition. ..... 3-4
3.5.1 Methods and Materials ..... 3-4
3.5.2 Results ..... 3-5
3.6 Water Quality ..... 3-5
Chapter 4 Thermal Plume Characteristics ..... 4-1
4.1 Thermal Plume Mapping ..... 4-1
4.1.1 Methods and Materials ..... 4-1
4.1.2 Results and Discussion ..... 4-4
4.2 Mixing Zone Delineation for Keuka Lake Outlet..4-6
4.3 Mixing Zone Delineation for Seneca Lake ..... 4-7
4.3.1 Methods and Materials ..... 4-7
4.3.2 Results and Discussion ..... 4-11

REFERENCES. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . R-1

## APPENDICES

| Appendix A | Meteorological conditions and river discharge during the thermal plume surveys. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Appendix B | Station operating data during the thermal plume surveys. |
| Appendix C | Abundance and ash-free dry weight of predominant macroinvertebrate taxa. |


| Figure No. | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4-6 | Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 02 September 1976. | 4-18 |
| 4-7 | Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 09 December 1976. | 4-19 |
| 4-8 | Time variations of the excesstemperature ratio ( $\Delta \mathrm{T} / \Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{O}}$ ) in the thermal plume measured during five surveys, 1976. | 4-20 |
| 4-9 | Excess-temperature ratio ( $\Delta \mathrm{T} / \Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{O}}$ ) versus centerline extent of the isotherms. | 4-21 |
| 4-10 | Configuration of the predicted mixing zone for lakeward and shore-attached plumes. | 4-22 |
| 5-1 | Collection locations for phytoplankton | 5-10 |
| 5-2 | Phytoplankton abundance from 10 June through 17 December 1976. | 5-11 |
| 6-1 | Aquatic macrophyte collection locations, August 1976. | 6-4 |
| 6-2 | Distribution of aquatic macrophyte beds in Seneca Lake, August 1976. | 6-5 |
| 7-1 | Collection locations for zooplankton. | 7-11 |
| 8-1 | Collection locations for benthic macroinvertebrates. | 8-10 |
| 9-1 | Adult fish collection locations (electroshocking, seining and hoopnetting). | 9-25 |
| 9-2 | Larval fish collection transects and gill netting locations. | 9-26 |

## LIST OF TABLES (continued)

| Table No. | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4-1 | Hydraulic and thermal parameters corresponding to thermal plume sampling during March, May, July, August, September and December 1976. | 4-23 |
| 4-2 | Configuration of $2 \mathrm{C} \Delta T$ isotherm within the thermal plumes during March, May, July, August, September and December 1976. | 4-24 |
| 5-1 | Taxonomic inventory of phytoplankton collected from 10 June through 21 December 1976. | 5-12 |
| 5-2 | Summary of taxonomic references utilized in identification of phytoplankton listed in Table 5-1. | 5-18 |
| 5-3 | Mean density and percent composition of the major phytoplankton divisions collected in Seneca Lake from June through December 1976. | 5-19 |
| 5-4 | Mean density and percent composition of dominant phytoplankton taxa collected from June through December 1976. | 5-20 |
| 5-5 | Results of Kruskal-Wallis analysis of variance and multiple comparison procedure as applied to the total phytoplankton, divisions and taxa collected from June through December 1976. | 5-22 |
| 5-6 | Density (units/ml), total number of taxa, diversity and evenness indices for phytoplankton collected from June through December 1976. | 5-25 |
| 7-1 | Taxonomic inventory of zooplankton collected from 10 June through 17 December 1976, with notes on the relative abundance of each taxon. | 7-12 |
| 7-2 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on lo June 1976. | 7-13 |

```
lower incipient lethal
    temperature
(lower lethal threshold or
    temperature)
- the temperature (usually the freezing point) below which an organism cannot live indefinitely, but survives for some limited period.
maximum dependable capacity - the highest load at which a unit may be operated in a dependable and consistent fashion.
synchronous condenser - a motor (turbine generator) that, through variation in excitation, can control the voltage, power factor and stability of transmission lines.
upper incipient lethal
```

temperature
(upper lethal threshold or temperature)

- the temperature above which an organism cannot live indefinitely but survives for some limited period.


## LIST OF TABLES (continued)

| Table No. | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7-3 | Summary of species diversity for zooplankton from Locations A-1, A-2, P-1 and p-2, 10 June through 17 December 1976. | 7-14 |
| 7-4 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 15 July 1976. | 7-15 |
| 7-5 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 5 August 1976. | 7-16 |
| 7-6 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 9 September 1976. | 7-17 |
| 7-7 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 6 October 1976. | 7-18 |
| 7-8 | Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 17 December 1976. | 7-19 |
| 7-9 | Summary of one-way nonparametric analysis of variance (ANOVA) on zooplankton taxa, 10 June through 17 December 1976. | 7-20 |
| 7-10 | Zooplankton lethal temperature limits (C). | 7-21 |
| 8-1 | Taxonomic inventory of macroinvertebrates collected on 10 June, 9 September and 9 December 1976. | 8-11 |
| 8-2 | Summary of taxonomic references utilized in identification of macroinvertebrates listed in Table 8-1. | 8-13 |
| 8-3 | Mean abundance and percent occurrence of benthic macroinvertebrates collected on 10 June 1976. | 8-14 |
| 8-4 | Mean abundance and percent occurrence of benthic macroinvertebrates collected on 9 September 1976. | 8-15 |

## LIST OF TABLES (continued)

| Table No. | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9-9 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 5 August 1976. | 9-36 |
| 9-10 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 19 August 1976. | 9-37 |
| 9-11 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 6 October 1976. | 9-38 |
| 9-12 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 9 December 1976. | 9-39 |
| 9-13 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 28 February 1977. | 9-40 |
| 9-14 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by hoop and fyke netting, March and April 1976. | 9-41 |
| 9-15 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by gill netting, 21-24 September 1976. | 9-42 |
| 9-16 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by gill netting at Locations $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C near Transect $\mathrm{S}-2$ on 28 February 1977. | 9-43 |
| 9-17 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by back pack electroshocking in Keuka Lake Outlet, 22-23 September 1976. | 9-44 |
| 9-18 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining at each location, March 1976 through February 1977. | 9-45 |
| 9-19 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 19 March 1976. | 9-46 |
| 9-20 | Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 7 April 1976. | 9-47 |

```
LIST OF TABLES (continued)
```

| Table No. | Title | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9-35 | Total number and mean number/ $1000 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of larval fish collected, March through October 1976. | 9-62 |
| 9-36 | Water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and turbidity values, measured during larval fish sampling, at each location, March through October 1976. | 9-63 |
| 9-37 | ```Total number of fish collected by electroshocking at thermal plume and ambient locations on each sampling date.``` | 9-64 |
| 9-38 | Summary of upper avoidance temperatures of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake. | 9-66 |
| 9-39 | Summary of the temperature preferenda of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake. | 9-67 |
| 9-40 | ```Summary of critical thermal maxima (CMM) of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake.``` | 9-68 |
| 9-41 | Summary of the upper (U) and lower (L) temperature tolerance limits (TL50) of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake. | 9-69 |


| NTU | - nephelometric turbidity unit |
| :---: | :---: |
| NWQL | - National Water Quality Laboratory |
| NYSBCS | - New York State Barge Canal System |
| NYSCD | - New York State Conservation Department |
| NYSDEC (DEC) | - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation |
| Qo | - plant discharge |
| $Q_{R}$ | - river flow |
| $Q_{0} / Q_{R}$ | - flow ratio |
| RWRPB | - Regional Water Resources Planning Boards |
| SCPB | - Seneca County Planning Board |
| SCS | - Soil Conservation Service |
| $s q f t$ | - square feet |
| sq in | - square inches |
| TL | - total length |
| USDA | - United States Department of Agriculture |
| USEPA (EPA) | - United States Environmental Protection Agency |
| USGS | - United States Geological Survey |
| $\Delta T$ | - change in temperature; excess-temperature |
| $\Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | - initial excess-temperature |
| \# 0 mesh | - mesh size $=571$ microns or 0.571 mm |

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Studies of physical, chemical and biological parameters in the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake have demonstrated that a balanced indigenous aquatic community exists in the vicinity of Greenidge Station and that the overall effect of the thermal discharge upon this community has been negligible. Minor differences observed between ambient and discharge locations were generally attributed to natural variation in habitat. Although some localized influences of the thermal discharge were observed, the area affected was small and the overall effects are considered inconsequential. These studies demonstrate that the thermal discharge of Greenidge Station has not caused appreciable harm to the aquatic environment and that the protection and propagation of the balanced indigenous aquatic community in the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake near the station is assured.

Station Description and Operation
Greenidge Station is a steam electric generating station, consisting of six coal-fired boilers and four turbine generators which produce a gross maximum dependable capacity of 215 MW . The date of initial operation of each unit is: Unit I, 1938; Unit 2, 1942; Unit 3, 1950; and Unit 4, 1953. All units have oncethrough condenser cooling. Water is withdrawn from Seneca Lake and discharged into Keuka Lake Outlet.

Greenidge Station is currently operated as a baseload facility and will probably continue this mode of operation until at least 1992. Ultimate retirement of the station, however, will depend upon the availability of more economical new generation.

## ?hytoplankton

> The phytoplankton community in Seneca Lake near

Greenidge Station during 1976 consisted of 159 taxa distributed among 79 genera. The most commonly encountered algal divisions in order of decreasing abundance, were Cyanophyta (blue-green algae), Cryptophyta (cryptomonads), Chlorophyta (green algae), Bacillariophyta (diatoms) and Chrysophyta (golden-brown algae). The largest phytoplankton standing crop occurred in September and the smallest. during December. A similar bimodal seasonal trend (peaks during both late spring and late summer) was recorded at both ambient and discharge locations. Phytoplankton density and composition were generally similar within and outside the thermal discharge area. There were no statistically significant ( $\mathrm{P}<0.05$ ) density differences among locations which could be attributed to an effect of Greenidge Station discharge.

The effect of the Greenidge Station thermal discharge upon the balanced indigenous phytoplankton community of Seneca Lake has been negligible. No indications of accelerated growth, change in species composition, nor gross population shifts to nuisance forms were observed.

## Aquatic Macrophytes

An extensive aquatic macrophyte bed composed primarily of Water Milfoil (Myriophyllum), occurred in Seneca Lake. The macrophyte bed extended from shoreline depths 3-4ft, lakeward to the 15-18ft depth contour. Other macrophytes identified in the study area were several species of Potamogeton, and Elodea canadensis and Vallisneria americana.
ategories represented a variety of habitat and environmental preferences. No endangered or threatened species were observed. Comparisons of collections within and outside of the thermal discharge area revealed a reduction in abundance and diversity of macroinvertebrate populations due to the artificially elevated late summer temperatures. Discharge temperatures regularly reached $26-30 \mathrm{C}$ in August and early September. Temperatures of this magnitude were apparently above the lethal limits of most macroinvertebrates indigenous to Keuka Lake outlet. Lethal effects are probably restricted to an area extending from the junction of the discharge canal at Keuka Lake Outlet to Seneca Lake, a distance of approximately 700 ft . Repopulation of the affected area apparently occurs during periods of lower water temperatures. The reductions in overall macroinvertebrate abundance have not adversely affected fish populations foraging on macroinvertebrates in the discharge area. Large numbers of Gammarus entrained by Greenidge Station and discharged into the Keuka Lake Outlet provide a large food resource for a variety of fish species.

In conclusion, the effects of station operation were quite localized and it is doubtful that the thermal discharge has had any overall adverse effects upon the balanced indigenous macroinvertebrate community in Keuka Lake Outlet.

Fish
Adult fish were studied once monthly in March, May, June, September, October, December, February and twice in April and August. 1 total of 38 species of fish representing 14 families was collected. Northern hog sucker, white sucker, largemouth bass, bluegill,
ultiple unit plant) and general fish behavior related to temperature. The upper lethal temperatures of a limited number of species were rarely exceeded within the thermal discharge area. Temporal distributional patterns and avoidance responses of fish indicated that few fish would ever encounter any potentially lethal temperatures.

Results from this study demonstrated that the thermal discharge of Greenidge Station has not caused appreciable harm to the existing fishery; therefore, the protection and propagation of the balanced indigenous fish community is assured.

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

On 7 March 1975, New York State Electric \& Gas Corporation (NYSE\&G), Binghamton, New York requested that the Regional Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) impose alternative thermal limitations for Greenidge Station. 4 46 This report is a $316(a)$ Type 3 Demonstration and has been prepared in support of our request. The report also documents the fulfillment of the biological monitoring requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit.

Greenidge Station is a coal-fired steam electric plant located on the west shore of Seneca Lake near Dresden, New York. This station presently has four Units, 1, 2, 3 and 4, in operation which have a combined maximum dependable capacity of 215 MW . The dates of initial operation of these Units are i938, 1942, 1950 and 1953, respectively.

The demonstration is based upon environmental studies conducted from March 1976 through February 1977. Plans for these \& studies were prepared with the advice and guidance of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). NYSE\&G met with representatives of these agencies in November and December of 1975 to develop the study plans which were subsequently submitted to the EPA and NYSDEC for approval on 30 June 1976.

Environmental studies included the investigation of phytoplankton, aquatic macrophyte, zooplankton, benthic

## Chapter 2

Station Description and Operation

### 2.1 Description of the Station

Greenidge Station is located in Dresden, New York, on the west shore of Seneca Lake (Figure 2-1). It is a steam electric generating station, consisting of six coal-fired boilers and four turbine generators (Figure 2-2). The maximum capabilities and Units serviced by the Boilers $1-6$ are as follows: Boilers 1 and 2, $110,0001 \mathrm{bs}$ of steam/hr, Unit 1; Boiler 3, 220,0001bs of steam/hr, Unit 2; Boilers 4 and 5, $300,0001 \mathrm{bs}$ of steam/hr, Unit 3; and Boiler 6, $750,0001 \mathrm{bs}$ of steam/hr, Unit 4. The maximum dependable capacity (gross) and date of initial operation of each unit are: unit 1 , 25MW, 1938; Unit 2, $24 \mathrm{MW}, 1942$; Unit $3,58 \mathrm{MW}, 1950$; and Unit 4, l08MW, 1953. The maximum dependable capacity of Greenidge Station is 215 MW .

All units have once-through condenser cooling. Water is withdrawn from Seneca Lake and is discharged into the Keuka Lake Outlet through a discharge canal. The canal, which is $900 f \mathrm{f}$ long, empties into the Keuka Lake Outlet 700 ft upstream from Seneca Lake. The relative locations of the intake structures and discharge canal, are shown in Figure 2-2.

Units 1, 2 and 3 are serviced by two intake pipes which lie on the lake bottom. The 6 ft diameter pipe extends 550 ft offshore to a depth of l4ft. The $8 f t$ diameter pipe extends $710 f t$ offshore to a water depth of $15 f t$. A steel cage, consisting of $1 / 2$ in bars on 12 in centers, covers each intake structure to screen
out debris. The maximum current velocity at the entrance to the intake structure of the 6 ft pipe is l.lfps and is 2.1 fps at the entrance of the $8 f t$ pipe. At the shoreline, the 6 ft and 8 ft pipes are joined into $5 f t$ and $6 f t$ diameter concrete pipes, respectively, which extend to the chlorination building. At this point, they combine into a single intake tunnel which leads to the traveling screens. Trash racks, composed of $1 / 4$ in bars on 3 in centers are located 7 ft in front of the traveling screens.

The traveling screens consist of panels of $3 / 8$ in wire mesh and are operated automatically by a system of pressure differential controls. During the fall and spring, operation may be continuous whereas during the summer, operation is usually at intervals of two or three hours. Debris collected on the traveling screens is washed to the discharge tunnel.

A third intake pipe, which supplies water to Unit 4 , is elevated on wood pilings and extends from the pumphouse to a point $650 f t$ offshore (water depth of llft). The pipe opens into a 27ft $x$ 27ft steel intake structure composed of $3 / 16$ in bars on 6 in centers. The average intake velocity at the face of the intake structure is $0.2 f \mathrm{fs}$. There are no traveling screens for unit 4 . Reversing valves on the condenser automatically wash out any debris which might accumulate on the condenser.

The routing of the cooling water flow through the plant is shown in Figure 2-2. The maximum station flow is 293cfs (131,507gpm).

### 2.2 Historical and Projected Operation of the Station

Greenidge Station is currently being operated as a baseload facility. This mode of operation will probably continue until at least 1992; however, ultimate retirement of the station will depend upon the availability of more economical new generation. The station capacity factors for the last ten years are given in Table 2-1.

For the protection of the aquatic biota from abrupt temperature changes, no complete plant outages are planned, but each unit will be periodically removed from service for maintenance. Maintenance is usually scheduled to be performed during the period of February through November. The scheduled boiler maintenance normally consists of annual two-week outages for inspection and overhaul. On multiple boiler units, usually only one boiler is taken out of service at a time, allowing the turbine generator to remain in operation, but at a reduced load. An extended five-week outage for each turbine unit is scheduled every five years, but only one unit will shut down at a time. During the ten-year period ending January 1976 , there were 13 unscheduled complete outages at Greenidge Station which lasted for a total of 93.4 hours. The duration of the outages ranged from 0.8 hours to 31.53 hours.

### 2.3 Station Operating Data

Units I, 2 and 3 are each equipped with two circulating water pumps. Unit 4 is equipped with three pumps of which only two are operated. The third pump serves as a back-up. The combined circulating water flow for each unit is as follows: Unit l, 44cfs
(19,749gpm); Unit 2, 44cfs (19,749gpm); Unit 3, 74cfs (33,213gpm); Unit 4, l3lcfs $(58,797 \mathrm{gpm})$. The maximum cooling water flow for the station is 293cfs (131,507gpm).

The design temperature increases $(\Delta T)$ across the condensers for each unit under various operating conditions are given in Tables 2-2 through 2-5. The temperature rise for the station normally ranges from 3 C (5.4F) to 12 C (2l.6F), depending upon plant load. Load factors for each unit for a typical year (1975) are summarized in Tables 2-6 through 2-9.

Tabulations of the total station heat rejected for a typical year (1975) and for typical months (February and August 1976) are provided in Tables 2-10 through 2-12. The average monthly heat rejection for the station is 509 GBTU and ranges from 389 to 619 G BTU.

Consumptive water losses at Greenidge Station are relatively small. The two principal consumptive losses are due to steam loss and ash handing. Based on data from 1966 through 1975, steam losses are estimated at $0.06 \mathrm{cfs}(27 \mathrm{gpm})$. Approximately 3.30 cfs (1481gpm) is used for ash handling. In addition, the consumptive water losses include the increased evaporation from the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake due to the heated water discharge. The average annual rate of increased evaporation is approximately 1.3 cfs (583gpm). The total rate of consumptive water loss for Greenidge Station is 4.66cfs (2092gpm).

### 2.4 Chemical Usage

A number of chemicals are presently used i: tion of Greenidge Station and then discharged with the cooling water. Chlorine, in the form of chlorine gas, two separate chlorination systems to prevent biological the condenser cooling water systems. One system serves and 3, and operates every eight hours for a 10 minute $d$ while the other chlorinates the circulating water of Un four hours for 10 minutes. Chlorination of each system to reduce the concentration of chlorine in the receivin accordance with NPDES permit limitations, free availabl concentration averages $0.2 \mathrm{mg} / 1$ and does not exceed a ma: $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / 1$ in the discharge.

Other chemicals are presently released int ser cooling water discharge as part of the water treatm from the filtered water system and boiler blowdown. Th sumption and purpose of these chemicals is given in Tab total amounts of chemicals added to the feed-water and not appear in the boiler blowdown, but are consumed or different extents in the boiler, steam and condensate $s$ :

A process wastewater reclamation facility planned to comply, with the requirements of the National Discharge Elimination System permit. The treated disch meet the limitations specified in this permit.


Figure 2-1. Location of Greenidge Station.


Figure 2-2. Plot plan of Greenidge Station.

Table 2-1. Greenidge Station capacity factors, 1966-1975.

| Year | Capacity factor $^{\text {a }}$ <br> $(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1975 | 55 |
| 1974 | 66 |
| 1973 | 50 |
| 1972 | 59 |
| 1971 | 57 |
| 1970 | 51 |
| 1969 | 55 |
| 1967 | 56 |
| 1966 | 53 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Capacity factor is calculated:
Capacity factor $(\%)=\frac{\text { Average station generation (MN) }}{\text { Maximum dependable capacity }(M W)} \times 100$
Where:
Average station generation (MK) $=$
(Av Gen Unit $1 \times$ Serv Hr$)+($ Av Gen Unit $2 \times$ Serv Hr$)+($ Av Gen Unit $3 \times$ Serv Hr$)+$ (Av Gen Unit $4 \times$ Serv Hr) Number of Yours in Year
$=201$ MW for 1972 through 1974
$=210 \mathrm{MW}$ for 1975

Table 2-2. Condenser cooling water temperature rises for various loads, Greenidge Station, Unit 1.

| $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{\text { MW }}$ | $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | Unit Loading Time ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | $\frac{\text { Cooling Water Flow }}{\text { cfs }}$ | Condenser $\Delta T^{C}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hours | \% |  | Range(C) | Range(F) |
| $<10$ | $<40$ | 0 | 0.0 | 44 | $<4.0$ | $<7.2$ |
| 10-12 | 40-49 | 1 | 0.1 | 44 | 4.0-4.6 | 7.2-8.4 |
| 13-14 | 50-59 | 3 | 0.4 | 44 | 5.0-5.3 | 9.1-9.6 |
| 15-17 | 60-69 | 59 | 8.3 | 44 | 5.7-6.3 | 10.2-11.4 |
| 18-19 | 70-79 | 254 | 35.6 | 44 | 6.7-7.0 | 12.0-12.7 |
| 20-22 | 80-89 | 370 | 51.8 | 44 | 7.4-8.1 | 13.3-14.6 |
| 23-24 | 90-99 | 27 | 3.8 | 44 | 8.5-8.8 | 15.2-15.9 |
| 25 | 100 | 0 | 0.0 | 44 | 9.2 | 16.5 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Calculated on the basis that $25 \mathrm{MW}=100 \%$.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Based on October 1975 loading for Unit 1 only.
${ }^{C}$ Calculated on the basis of turbine heat input test data.

Table 2-3. Condenser cooling water temperature rises for various loads, Greenidge Station, Unit 2.

| $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{M W}$ | $\frac{\text { Unit Load }^{\mathrm{a}}}{\%}$ | Unit Loading Time ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | $\frac{\text { Cooling Water Flow }}{\text { cfs }}$ | Condenser $\Delta T^{\text {c }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hours | \% |  | Range(C) | Range(F) |
| $<7$ | $<40$ | 3 | 0.5 | 44 | $<3.0$ | <5.4 |
| 7-8 | 40-49 | 0 | 0.0 | 44 | 3.0-3.4 | 5.4-6.1 |
| 9-10 | 50-59 | 2 | 0.3 | 44 | 3.7-4.0 | 6.6-7.2 |
| 11-12 | 60-69 | 14 | 2.2 | 44 | 4.3-4.6 | 7.8-8.4 |
| 13-14 | 70-79 | 95 | 14.9 | 44 | 5.0-5.3 | 9.1-9.6 |
| 15-16 | 80-89 | 431 | 67.9 | 44 | 5.7-6.0 | 10.2-10.8 |
| 17-18 | 90-99 | 90 | 14.2 | 44 | 6.3-6.7 | 11.4-12.0 |
| 19 | 100 | 0 | 0.0 | 44 | 7.0 | 12.7 |
| 20-21 | - | - | - | 4.4 | 7.4-7.7 | 13.3-13.9 |
| 22-23 | - | - | - | 44 | 8.1-8.5 | 14.6-15.2 |
| 24 | - | - | - | 44 | 8.8 | 15.9 |

[^0]Table 2-4. Condenser cooling water temperature rises for various loads, Greenidge Station, Unit 3.

| $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{\text { MW }}$ | $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | Unit Loading Time ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | $\frac{\text { Cooling Water Flow }}{\text { cfs }}$ | Condenser $\Delta T^{\text {C }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hours | \% |  | Range(C) | Range(F) |
| <23 | $<40$ | 2 | 0.3 | 74 | $<4.6$ | $<8.3$ |
| 23-28 | 40-49 | 32 | 4.4 | 74 | 4.6-5.5 | 8.3-9.9 |
| 29-34 | 50-59 | 257 | 35.7 | 74 | 5.7-6.6 | 10.2-11.9 |
| 35-40 | 60-69 | 147 | 20.4 | 74 | 6.8-7.7 | 12.2-13.9 |
| 41-46 | 70-79 | 61 | 8.5 | 74 | 7.9-8.9 | 14.3-16.1 |
| 47-52 | 80-89 | 200 | 27.8 | 74 | 9.1-10.2 | 16.5-18.3 |
| 53-58 | 90-100 | 21 | 2.9 | 74 | 10.4-11.8 | 18.8-21.2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Calculated on the basis that $58 \mathrm{MW}=100 \%$.
${ }^{6}$ Based on June 1975 loading for Unit 3 only.
${ }^{C}$ Calculated on the basis of turbine heat input test data.

Table 2-9. Summary of load factors ${ }^{\text {a }}$ for 1975, Unit 4.

| $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{(M W)}$ | $\frac{\text { Unit Load }}{(\%)}$ | Load Factors (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | $\overline{\mathrm{DeC}}$ |
| $<11$ | 1-9 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 11-21 | 10-19 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| 22-31 | 20-29 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| 32-42 | 30-39 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 26.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 43-53 | 40-49 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| 54-64 | 50-59 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 3.3 | 16.7 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 9.9 | 4.2 | 20.6 | 14.5 | 29.7 |
| 65-75 | 60-69 | 19.4 | 22.4 | 20.5 | 11.7 | 42.9 | 11.7 | 11.1 | 17.8 | 31.2 | 24.4 | 8.0 | 16.4 |
| 76-85 | 70-79 | 54.9 | 57.5 | 66.2 | 51.4 | 24.3 | 18.7 | 46.3 | 19.8 | 21.0 | 15.6 | 50.7 | 33.0 |
| 86-96 | 80-89 | 18.5 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 16.4 | 27.5 | 31.3 | 35.7 | 47.4 | 40.9 | 36.7 | 25.8 | 18.9 |
| 97-107 | 90-99 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 1.1 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 108 | 100 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

$\mathrm{a}_{\text {Load Factor }}(\%)=\frac{\text { Number of service hours at particular load }}{\text { Total number of service hours }} \times 100$

Table 2-10. Greenidge Station - total heat rejection for 1975.

| MONTH | UNIT 1 |  |  | UNIT 2 |  |  | UNIT 3 |  |  | UNIT 4 |  |  | STATION TOTAL HEAT REJ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | GN, $\mathrm{MWH}^{\text {a }}$ | HOURS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | HEAT REJ ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MWH | HOURS | heat rej |  |
| JAN | 5,875 | 434 | 47.3 | 6,703 | 516 | 55.9 | 35,335 | 744 | 233.7 | 53,186 | 675 | 281.7 | 618.6 |
| FEB | 6,692 | 513 | 63.6 | 5,577 | 429 | 45.9 | 25,202 | 671 | 166.1 | 43,910 | 572 | 235.9 | 511.5 |
| MAR | 7,999 | 652 | 66.7 | 7,644 | 635 | 64.2 | 25,568 | 727 | 170.2 | 28,282 | 360 | 150.4 | 451.5 |
| APR | 3,131 | 288 | 27.9 | 3,579 | 285 | 27.0 | 28,388 | 720 | 191.4 | 27,443 | 362 | 142.9 | 389.2 |
| MAY | 2,843 | 213 | 20.1 | 2,795 | 221 | 20.2 | 24,676 | 704 | 158.0 | 48,701 | 626 | 254.6 | 452.9 |
| Jun | 3,402 | 245 | 26.9 | 2,991 | 233 | 25.9 | 28,379 | 720 | 192.7 | 46,017 | 646 | 242.1 | 487.6 |
| JUL | 2,560 | 248 | 23.5 | $0^{\text {e }}$ | 0 | 0.0 | 26,758 | 657 | 182.4 | 56,057 | 677 | 293.4 | 499.3 |
| Aug | 12,126 | 647 | 94.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 29,944 | 744 | 204.1 | 54,995 | 672 | 292.6 | 591.0 |
| SEP | 12,966 | 650 | 107.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 30,767 | 685 | 207.0 | 54,246 | 666 | 283.7 | 597.9 |
| OCT | 14,223 | 714 | 120.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 32,661 | 738 | 217.8 | 38,296 | 496 | 200.3 | 539.0 |
| NC: | 5,625 | 275 | 46.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 27,412 | 675 | 186.8 | 50,195 | 632 | 259.3 | 492.8 |
| DEC | $0^{\text {d }}$ | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 33,149 | 744 | 227.3 | 46,963 | 631 | 244.2 | 471.5 |
| TOTAL | 77,442 | 4,879 | 645.1 | 29,289 | 2,319 | 239.1 | 348,239 | 8,529 | 2,337.5 | 548,291 | 7,015 | 2,881.1 | 6,102.8 |

a GN, MWH = Gross Generator Output, Megawatt Hours.
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {HOURS }}=$ Number of generating hours.
$\mathrm{C}_{\text {HEAT }}$ REJ $=$ G BTU $\left(10^{9}\right.$ BTU).
$\mathrm{d}_{\text {Unit }} 1$ was out of service during December of 1975.
$\mathrm{e}_{\text {Unit }} 2$ was out of service from July through December 1975.

Table 2-11. Greenidge Station - total heat rejection for February. 1976.

| DAY | UNIT 1 |  |  | UNIT 2 |  |  | UNIT 3 |  |  | UNIT 4 |  |  | STATION TOTAL HEAT REJ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | GN, MWH ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | HOURS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | HEAT REJ ${ }^{\text {C }}$ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MOH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ |  |
| 1 | 341 | 24 | 2.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1014 | 24 | 7.0 | 1866 | 24 | 9.9 | 19.6 |
| 2 | 318 | 24 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1196 | 24 | 8.3 | 1993 | 24 | 10.6 | 21.4 |
| 3 | 274 | 23 | 2.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1082 | 24 | 7.5 | 1961 | 24 | 10.4 | 20.0 |
| 4 | 71 | 6 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1139 | 24 | 7.9 | 1734 | 22 | 9.2 | 17.7 |
| 5 | 329 | 24 | 2.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1192 | 24 | 8.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10.9 |
| 6 | 318 | 24 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1110 | 24 | 7.7 | 1188 | 16 | 6.3 | 16.5 |
| 7 | 321 | 24 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1152 | 24 | 8.0 | 1927 | 24 | 10.3 | 20.8 |
| 8 | 308 | 24 | 2.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1052 | 24 | 7.3 | 1849 | 24 | 9.8 | 19.5 |
| 9 | 334 | 24 | 2.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1124 | 24 | 7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10.4 |
| 10 | 292 | 24 | 2.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1186 | 24 | 8.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10.5 |
| 11 | 268 | 24 | 2.1 | 123 | 11 | 0.9 | 1193 | 24 | 8.3 | 50 | 2 | 0.3 | 11.6 |
| 12 | 308 | 24 | 2.4 | 188 | 14 | 1.4 | 1071 | 24 | 7.4 | 1678 | 22 | 8.9 | 20.1 |
| 13 | 357 | 24 | 2.8 | 324 | 24 | 2.4 | 1159 | 24 | 8.0 | 1858 | 24 | 9.9 | 23.1 |
| 14 | 339 | 24 | 2.6 | 354 | 24 | 2.7 | 1183 | 24 | 8.2 | 1942 | 24 | 10.3 | 23.8 |
| 15 | 333 | 24 | 2.6 | 341 | 24 | 2.6 | 1012 | 24 | 7.0 | 1684 | 24 | 9.0 | 21.2 |
| 16 | 32.9 | 24 | 2.6 | 333 | 24 | 2.5 | 1179 | 24 | 8.2 | 1968 | 24 | 10.5 | 23.8 |
| 17 | 324 | 24 | 2.5 | 321 | 24 | 2.4 | 1006 | 24 | 7.0 | 659 | 9 | 3.5 | 15.4 |
| 18 | 301 | 24 | 2.3 | 344 | 24 | 2.6 | 887 | 24 | 6.2 | 1353 | 18 | 7.2 | 18.3 |
| 19 | 359 | 24 | 2.8 | 359 | 24 | 2.7 | 565 | 24 | 3.9 | 1821 | 24 | 9.7 | 19.1 |
| 20 | 366 | 24 | 2.8 | 352 | 24 | 2.7 | 569 | 24 | 4.0 | 1947 | 24 | 10.4 | 19.9 |
| 21 | 341 | 24 | 2.7 | 331 | 24 | 2.5 | 586 | 24 | 4.1 | 1859 | 24 | 9.9 | 19.2 |
| 22 | 330 | 24 | 2.6 | 260 | 20 | 2.0 | 882 | 24 | 6.1 | 1716 | 24 | 9.1 | 19.8 |
| 23 | 332 | 24 | 2.6 | 320 | 24 | 2.4 | 975 | 24 | 6.8 | 1697 | 24 | 9.0 | 20.8 |
| 24 | 345 | 24 | 2.7 | 333 | 24 | 2.5 | 799 | 24 | 5.5 | 1750 | 24 | 9.3 | 20.0 |
| 25 | 329 | 24 | 2.6 | 339 | 24 | 2.6 | 715 | 24 | 5.0 | 1796 | 24 | 9.6 | 19.8 |
| 26 | 314 | 24 | 2.4 | 348 | 24 | 2.6 | 859 | 24 | 6.0 | 1803 | 24 | 9.6 | 20.6 |
| 27 | 360 | 24 | 2.8 | 358 | 24 | 2.7 | 929 | 24 | 6.5 | 1996 | 24 | 10.6 | 22.6 |
| 28 | 354 | 24 | 2.8 | 347 | 24 | 2.6 | 940 | 24 | 6.5 | 1822 | 24 | 9.7 | 21.6 |
| 29 | 12 | 1 | 0.1 | 6 | 1 | 0.0 | 751 | 24 | 5.2 | 1625 | 24 | 8.6 | 13.9 |
| TOTAL | 8,907 | 654 | 69.6 | 5,681 | 406 | 42.8 | 28,507 | 696 | 197.9 | 43,542 | 569 | 231.6 | 541.9 |

[^1]Table 2-12. Greenidge Station - total heat rejection for August, 1976.

| DAY | UNIT 1 |  |  | UNIT 2 |  |  | UNIT 3 |  |  | UNIT 4 |  |  | STATION TOTAL HEAT REJ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $6 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{MWH}^{\text {a }}$ | HOURS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | HEAT REJ ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ | GN, MWH | HOURS | HEAT REJ |  |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 239 | 24 | 2.2 | 677 | 24 | 4.7 | 1617 | 23 | 8.8 | 15.7 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 356 | 24 | 3.3 | 1014 | 24 | 7.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10.4 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 369 | 24 | 3.4 | 857 | 24 | 6.0 | 1706 | 24 | 9.3 | 18.7 |
| 4 | 50 | 8 | 0.4 | 370 | 24 | 3.4 | 837 | 24 | 5.9 | 1928 | 24 | 10.5 | 20.2 |
| 5 | 164 | 24 | 1.4 | 384 | 24 | 3.6 | 916 | 24 | 6.4 | 2128 | 24 | 11.6 | 23.0 |
| 6 | 301 | 24 | 2.5 | 385 | 24 | 3.6 | 834 | 24 | 5.8 | 1027 | 13 | 5.6 | 17.5 |
| 7 | 336 | 24 | 2.8 | 357 | 24 | 3.3 | 853 | 24 | 6.0 | 9 | 1 | 0.0 | 12.1 |
| 8 | 279 | 24 | 2.3 | 241 | 22 | 2.2 | 770 | 24 | 5.4 | 1692 | 24 | 9.3 | 19.2 |
| 9 | 352 | 24 | 3.0 | 327 | 24 | 3.0 | 880 | 24 | 6.2 | 1584 | 24 | 8.7 | 20.9 |
| 10 | 357 | 24 | 3.0 | 294 | 24 | 2.7 | 1006 | 24 | 7.0 | 1657 | 24 | 9.1 | 21.8 |
| 11 | 339 | 24 | 2.8 | 125 | 10 | 1.2 | 644 | 24 | 4.5 | 1955 | 24 | 10.7 | 19.2 |
| 12 | 358 | 24 | 3.0 | 8 | 2 | 0.1 | 643 | 24 | 4.5 | 1923 | 24 | 10.5 | 18.1 |
| 13 | 374 | 24 | 3.1 | 176 | 24 | 1.6 | 676 | 24 | 4.7 | 2016 | 24 | 11.0 | 20.4 |
| 14 | 359 | 24 | 3.0 | 350 | 24 | 3.2 | 1114 | 24 | 7.8 | 2020 | 24 | 11.0 | 25.0 |
| 15 | 246 | 24 | 2.1 | 309 | 24 | 2.9 | 1114 | 24 | 7.8 | 2014 | 24 | 11.0 | 23.8 |
| 16 | 297 | 24 | 2.5 | 304 | 24 | 2.8 | 1005 | 24 | 7.0 | 1646 | 24 | 9.0 | 21.3 |
| 17 | 322 | 24 | 2.7 | 306 | 24 | 2.8 | 880 | 24 | 6.2 | 1623 | 24 | 8.9 | 20.6 |
| 18 | 361 | 24 | 3.0 | 233 | 24 | 2.2 | 993 | 24 | 6.9 | 1710 | 24 | 9.4 | 21.5 |
| 19 | 360 | 24 | 3.0 | 108 | 24 | 1.0 | 1054 | 24 | 7.4 | 1324 | 17 | 7.2 | 18.6 |
| 20 | 361 | 24 | 3.0 | 105 | 24 | 1.0 | 661 | 24 | 4.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 8.6 |
| 21 | 355 | 24 | 3.0 | 105 | 24 | 1.0 | 649 | 24 | 4.5 | 896 | 13 | 4.9 | 13.4 |
| 22 | 353 | 24 | 3.0 | 101 | 24 | 0.9 | 667 | 24 | 4.7 | 1920 | 24 | 10.5 | 19.1 |
| 23 | 366 | 24 | 3.1 | 115 | 24 | 1.1 | 1034 | 24 | 7.2 | 1766 | 24 | 9.7 | 21.1 |
| 24 | 381 | 24 | 3.2 | 145 | 24 | 1.3 | 1114 | 24 | 7.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 12.3 |
| 25 | 386 | 24 | 3.2 | 150 | 24 | 1.4 | 1117 | 24 | 7.8 | 1913 | 24 | 10.5 | 22.9 |
| 26 | 358 | 24 | 3.0 | 124 | 24 | 1.1 | 1111 | 24 | 7.8 | 2120 | 24 | 11.6 | 23.5 |
| 27 | 353 | 24 | 3.0 | 123 | 24 | 1.1 | 1116 | 24 | 7.8 | 2092 | 24 | 11.4 | 23.3 |
| 28 | 370 | 24 | 3.1 | 197 | 24 | 1.8 | 1003 | 24 | 7.0 | 1991 | 24 | 10.9 | 22.8 |
| 29 | 362 | 24 | 3.0 | 159 | 24 | 1.5 | 702 | 24 | 4.9 | 1591 | 24 | 8.7 | 18.1 |
| 30 | 359 | 24 | 3.0 | 147 | 24 | 1.4 | 808 | 24 | 5.6 | 938 | 13 | 5.1 | 15.1 |
| 31 | 372 | 24 | 3.1 | 92 | 16 | 0.9 | 1004 | 24 | 7.0 | 254 | 5 | 1.4 | 12.4 |
| TOTAL | 9231 | 656 | 77.3 | 6804 | 698 | 63.0 | 27,753 | 744 | 194.0 | 45,060 | 589 | 246.3 | 580.6 |

${ }^{\mathrm{G}}$ GN, MWH $=$ Gross Generator Output, Megawatt Hours.
${ }^{\text {CHOURS }}=$ REJ Numer of gegerating hours.

Table 2-13. Chemical use at Greenidge Station.

| Chemical | Chemical <br> Formula | Approximate Annual Consumption | Frequency of Use | Purpose of Use |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Caustic Soda | NaOH | 75-1251b | As required | pH control of the boiler feedwater system |
| Chlorine | $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 16,4251b | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Units } 1,2,3 \text { : } \\ & 3 \text { times/day } \\ & \text { Unit 4: } \\ & 4 \text { times/day } \end{aligned}$ | Prevention of biological growth in condensers |
| Ferrous Sulfate | $\mathrm{FeSO}_{4} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | $3500-45001 \mathrm{~b}$ | Continuous | Coagulant in primary water treatment system |
| Hydrazine | $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 150-200gal | Continuous | Oxygen scavenging in the boiler feedwater system |
| Lime | $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ | 15,000-30,0001b | Continuous | Coagulant and pH control in primary water treatment system |
| Morpholine | $\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}$ | 200-250gal | Continuous | pH control of the boiler feedwater system |
| Muriatic Acid | $\mathrm{HCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 52 gal | 4 times/day | Prevents corrosion of chlorine analyzer electrodes |
| Phosphates |  |  |  |  |
| Monosodium |  | 2500-30001b | As required | pH control and protection |
| Disodium | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{APO} 0$ | (all 3 forms) |  | against boiler scaling |
| Trisodium | $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ |  |  |  |

Table 2-13. continued.

| Chemical | Chemical <br> Formula | Approximate Annual <br> Consumption | Frequency <br> of Use | Purpose of Use |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salt | NaCl | $110,000-200,0001 \mathrm{~b}$ | Continuous | Regeneration of water <br> softeners |
| Sodium <br> Sulfite | $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}$ | $3000-50001 \mathrm{~b}$ | Continuous | 0xygen scavenging in the <br> boiler feedwater system |

## Description of Seneca Lake and Keuka Lake Outlet

### 3.1 Description of Seneca Lake

Seneca Lake is located in the Oswego River drainage basin of New York. The lake is $35.2 \mathrm{mi}(56.6 \mathrm{~km})$ long, averages 1.9 mi (3.1km) in width, and is oriented on a northwest-southeast axis (Figure 2-1). The maximum depth of Seneca Lake is approximately $618 \mathrm{ft}(188 \mathrm{~m})$, which is $174 \mathrm{ft}(43 \mathrm{~m})$ below sea level (Fliegel 1973). The lake's total surface area is $67.6 \mathrm{sq} \mathrm{mi}(175.0 \mathrm{sq} \mathrm{km}$ ) and its volume is approximately $530 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{ft}^{3}\left(15 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{3}\right.$ ) (Fliegel 1973).

This glacial lake is the largest of the Finger Lakes and lies in a long, narrow valley between two ridges which reach up to $900 f t(274 \mathrm{~m})$ above sea level. The ridges are highest toward the southern end of the lake where the terrain is somewhat mountainous. The shoreline is well-developed and generally smooth, except for deltas formed by tributaries. Bedrock of the area is Devonian limestone, shale and sandstone.

The bottom of the lake drops off precipitously from the east and west shores and is relatively uniform and symmetric around the lake centerline. The northern and southern ends at Geneva and Watkins Glen, respectively, are relatively shallow with depths to about $18 \mathrm{ft}(5.5 \mathrm{~m})$. Depths of $500 \mathrm{ft}(152 \mathrm{~m})$ or more are found from $3.5 \mathrm{mi}(5.6 \mathrm{~km})$ north of Greenidge Station to $3.5 \mathrm{mi}(5.6 \mathrm{~km})$ north of Watkins Glen (NYSBCS 1968).

The drainage basin of the lake, which is a long, narrow valley, is $50 \mathrm{mi}(80 \mathrm{~km})$ long and $10 \mathrm{mi}(16 \mathrm{~km})$ wide, and covers an area of
$707 \mathrm{sq} \mathrm{mi}(1830 \mathrm{sq} \mathrm{km})$ (Fliegel 1973). This includes the area of Keuka Lake, which drains into Seneca Lake via the Keuka Lake Outlet. The amount of water which flows into the Keuka Lake Outlet is controlled by a set of gates at Penn Yan, which are operated by this municipality. The level of Keuka Lake is maintained at 712.0 ft (217m) above mean sea level (msl) during the winter months and peaks to 714.5 ft (217.8m) above msl during the summer. Flow of the Keuka Lake Outlet is maintained in the range of 36 to 500 cfs ( 1 to $14 \mathrm{~m} 3 / \mathrm{s}$ ) (RWRPB 1973). The Outlet drains an area of 248 sq mi ( 642 sq km ) (SCPB 1969).

Seneca Lake, which is a part of the New York State Barge Canal System, discharges into the Seneca River. The lake level is controlled by tainter gates at a dam in Waterloo, New York. The lake level is lowered in late fall and winter to increase storage capacity. The lowest level is usually $444.7 \mathrm{ft}(135.5 \mathrm{~m})$ above msl at waterloo. Spring inflows then increase the lake level to its highest point of approximately $446.8 \mathrm{ft}(136.2 \mathrm{~m})$ above msl (RWRPB 1973).

The climate is a humid-continental type. The mean annual temperature is approximately 8.9 C (48.0F) with extremes ranging from $-24.4 \mathrm{C}(-12.0 \mathrm{~F})$ in January to $32.2 \mathrm{C}(90.0 \mathrm{~F})$ in July and August. Average annual total precipitation ranges from 32-36in (81-91cm) (USDA 1972). The average annual runoff in the vicinity of Seneca Lake ranges from $12-14$ in ( $31-36 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) (USDA 1972).

### 3.2 Keuka Lake Outlet. Flow

A summary of Keuka Lake Outlet for the last 10 years (1967-1976) is presented in Figure 3-1. Data were obtained from USGS Water Resources Data reports for New York for 1967 - September 1975. Subsequent data were obtained from USGS (1977). The highest
monthly average flow of $333 \mathrm{cfs}(9.4 \mathrm{~m} 3 / \mathrm{s})$ occurred in March while the minimum 86 cfs ( $2.4 \mathrm{~m} 3 / \mathrm{s}$ ), occurred during september. The highest daily flow occurred in June 1972 as a result of Hurricane Agnes when the flow was 2200 cfs $\left(62.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$. The lowest daily flow was 12 cfs $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right)$, which occurred in July.

### 3.3 Temperature

Monthly mean water temperatures of Seneca Lake for 1967 1976 were computed from daily measurements taken at the Unit 4 condenser intake of Greenidge Station (Figure 3-2). The highest average monthly temperature during this period occurred in August when the average temperature reached $23.3 C$ (73.9F). The highest average daily temperature also occurred in August when the water temperature reached 28.3 C ( 82.9 F ). Minimum temperature recorded from December through March was 1.1C (34.0F).

### 3.4 Bathymetry

### 3.4.1 Methods and Materials

Bathymetry of Seneca Lake in the vicinity of Greenidge Station was determined by measuring the water depth along transects perpendicular to the shoreline. Transects, starting from a point $1500 f t(457 \mathrm{~m})$ north to $2000 f t(610 \mathrm{~m})$ south of Keuka Lake Outlet, were spaced approximately $500 f t(152 \mathrm{~m})$ apart. Also, two transects were established at $7000 \mathrm{ft}(2134 \mathrm{~m})$ and 7500 ft (2286m) south of Keuka Lake Outlet. Water depth was measured at approximately $200 f t$ ( 60 m ) intervals along each transect and at adđitional points, as necessary to define significant ( $>0.5 \mathrm{~m}$ ) changes in depth. Measurements were made to the point when the lake bottom drops off precipitously (approximately $2000 f t[606 \mathrm{~m}]$ offshore). Depth was measured to the nearest
$0.3 f t(0.1 \mathrm{~m})$ using a weighted sounding chain. The measurement locations were mapped with a Hewlett-Packard Model 3810A electronic distance measuring instrument which is accurate to within $0.5 f t$ at a range of 0.5 mi .

A base map of the study area which shows the plant location and configuration of the shoreline was developed from a scaled aerial photograph. In order to contour the bathymetry of the lake, the location of the measurements along with the corresponding water depths were computer plotted on the base map and the isobaths were hand contoured.

### 3.4.2 Results and Discussion

Results of the bathymetry survey taken on 11-12 August 1976 are shown in Figure 3-3. The water depth gradually increased from 3.3ft (1m) near the shoreline to $16.4 f t(5 \mathrm{~m})$ at approximately 1968ft ( 600 m ) offshore. Lakeward from the $16.4 \mathrm{ft}(5 \mathrm{~m})$ contour, the lake bottom drops off sharply and was not defined beyond this point. In addition, two elevated areas composed of sand and gravel were also identified.

### 3.5 Substrate Composition

3.5.1 Methods and Materials

Bottom substrates of Seneca Lake in the vicinity of Greenidge Station were mapped on 11 and 12 August 1976. Substrates were examined by a scuba diver along nine transects perpendicular to shore at points $500,1000,1500 f t$ north, and $500,1000,1500,2000$, 7000 and $7500 f t$ south of Keuka Lake Outlet (Figure 3-4). Sampling points were located along each transect using a Hewlett-Packard Model 3810A electronic distance measuring instrument, which is accurate to
and diversity of samples was small, the values indicated that the water in Seneca Lake is hard and contained relatively high concentrations of sodium and chlorides. These could be expected due to the underlaying strata of limestone and salt in the area. Measurements were made of temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and turbidity on 14 occasions at locations near Greenidge Station (see Chapter 9, Table 9-1). These measurements indicated dissolved oxygen to be near $100 \%$ saturation throughout the year both within and outside the discharge area. The effect of station operation on dissolved oxygen concentrations was negligible.



Figure 3-2. Ten-year temperature summary for seneca Lake at Greenidge Station, calendar years 1967-1976. Vertical lines indicate the range in daily mean temperature. Dots on these lines indicate the mean monthly temperature.


Figure 3-3. Bathymetric profile of Seneca Lake in the vicinity of Greenidge Station. Isobaths given in meters.


Figure 3-5. Percent occurrence of gravel (1/12-2-1/2in diameter).


Figure 3-6. Percent occurrence of sand (.06-2.0mm diameter).


Figure 3-7. Percent occurrence of clay ( $<0.004 \mathrm{~mm}$ diameter).

Table 3-1. Categories for the visual characterization of bottom substrates.

| Inorganic Components | Size or Characteristic |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bedrock or solid rock Boulders | Greater than 256 mm (10in) in diameter |
| Rubble | 64 to $256 \mathrm{~mm}(2-1 / 2$ to 10 in$)$ in diameter |
| Gravel | 2 to 64 mm (1/12 to 2-1/2in) in diameter |
| Sand | 0.06 to 2.0 mm in diameter; gritty texture when rubbed between fingers |
| Silt | 0.004 to 0.06 mm in diameter |
| Clay | Less than 0.004 mm in diameter; smooth slick feeling when rubbed between fingers |
| Marl | Calcium carbonate; usually gray; often contains fragments of mullusc shells or Chara; effervesces freely with hydrochloric acid |
| Organic Components | Size or Characteristic |
| Detritus | Accumulated wood, sticks, and other decayed coarse plant materials |
| Fibrous peat | Partially decomposed plant remains; parts of plants readily distinguishable |
| Pulpy peat | Very finely divided plant remains; parts of plants not distinguishable; varies in color from green to brown; varies greatly in consistency - often being semi-fluid |
| Muck | Black; finely divided organic matter; completely decomposed |

## Chapter 4

## Thermal Plume Characteristics

4.1 Thermal Plume Mapping
4.1.1 Methods and Materials

The three-dimensional structure of the thermal plume in the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake was mapped on 19 March, 6 May, 1 July, 5 August, 2 September and 9 December 1976. The measurement locations during each survey were selected such that the plume configuration could be defined to the furthest areal extent of the 2 C (3.6F) $\Delta T$ isotherm.

Data collected during each thermal plume mapping included:
a. Horizontal and vertical temperature distributions at several transects across the Keuka Lake Outlet and the immediate lake area;
b. Meteorological parameters including dry and wetbulb temperatures, wind speed and direction, and cloud cover, and
c. Drogue tracking data to determine the time rate of change of temperature within the plume.

Water temperatures were measured with a Model TC-5 Montedoro-Whitney temperature measuring system which was accurate to $0.1 C(0.2 F)$. At measurement locations which were relatively deep, temperatures were measured at the surface, bottom and near middepth. At shallow locations, measurements were taken at 1 m (3.3ft) intervals. The position of the boat at the measurement locations
was determined by a shore-based Hewlett-Packard Model 3810A electronic distance measuring instrument (EDM) which is accurate to within $0.5 \mathrm{ft}(0.15 \mathrm{~m})$ at a range of $0.5 \mathrm{mi}(0.8 \mathrm{~km})$. Sufficient temperature measurements were made to enable plotting of the excesstemperature $(\Delta T)$ isotherms at intervals of 1 C (1.8F).

The movements of five drogues were tracked within the plume in order to determine the time rate of temperature change. The drogues were tracked continuously from their initial placement in the discharge outlet of Greenidge Station to the furthest extent of the $2 C(3.6 F) \Delta T$ isotherm in Seneca Lake (only three drogues were tracked within the discharge canal and the Keuka Lake Outlet on 19 March 1976). The drogues were made of $1 / 8$ in masonite cross vanes, 3ft wide and l.5ft high that were attached to a lft diameter styrofoam float. Drogue positions were taken every 30 seconds during the first five minutes of drogue run by using a shore-based theodolite and the EDM. The drogue positions were taken once every minute after the first five minutes.

Meteorological conditions at the site were measured hourly during each plume survey. The parameters observed included the wet and dry-bulb temperatures, measured to 0.06 C ( 0.1 F ) with a Bendix psychrometer, and wind speed, measured to $0.22 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ ( 0.5 mph ) with a Dwyer wind gage. In addition, the wind direction was determined from compass headings, and the cloud cover was estimated by visual observations.

A base map for the plant site was developed from a scaled aerial photograph. The locations of the survey locations
along with the measured excess-temperature ( $\Delta T$ ) at each location were computer plotted, and the temperature-rise isotherms for each plume were hand contoured. The excess-temperatures at locations within the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake were determined based on the measured ambient temperatures within the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake, respectively.

The excess-temperature measured along vertical transects was also computer plotted and the isotherms were hand contoured at suitable $\Delta T$ intervals. Surface areas and maximum crosssectional areas along the plume centerline within the 2 C (3.6F) $\Delta T$ isotherms were planimetered and tabulated.

The drogue trajectory for each run was computer plotted and transferred to the base map. Plots of the drogue trajectories were overlayed on the isotherm plots, and the time-temperature relationships were determined for each trajectory. Composite timetemperature plots of all drogue runs on each date were made and an average curve was drawn through the data points to obtain the timetemperature relationship for each plume.

In order to allow comparison between time-temperature relationships measured under different operating conditions, a summary figure was plotted showing the ratio of measured excesstemperature within the plume to the initial excess-temperature ( $\Delta T / \Delta T_{O}$ ) as a function of time. The time was measured starting at the point of discharge.
4.1.2 Results and Discussion

Thermal Plume Mapping
A summary of important hydraulic and thermal parameters corresponding to each survey date is presented in Table 4-1. Meteorological conditions for each survey are given in Appendix A and corresponding plant operating conditions are specified in Appendix B. The average heat rejection rate from Greenidge Station varied between $9.6 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}\left(2.4 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{hr}\right)$ on 5 August 1976 when the plant $10 a d$ was $74 \%$ and $3.9 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}\left(1.0 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{hr}\right.$ ) on 19 March 1976 when the plant load was only 23\%. The ambient temperature of the Keuka Lake Outlet increased from 3.1C (37.6F) in March to a maximum of $21.5 \mathrm{C}(70.7 \mathrm{~F})$ in July and then decreased to a minimum of $0.3 \mathrm{C}(32.5 \mathrm{~F})$ in December. Ambient temperature of Seneca Lake, however, steadily increased from 3.4C (38.1F) in March, reached a maximum of $18.8 \mathrm{C}(65.8 \mathrm{~F})$ by August, and remained at 18.8 C ( 65.8 F ) during the September survey. Ambient temperature ranged from 1.5C to $4.9 \mathrm{C}(34.7 \mathrm{~F}$ to 40.8 F$)$ during the December survey. The ambient temperature structure of Seneca Lake is indicative of the slow thermal response of large water masses to changes in climatic conditions. The temperature patterns within the thermal plume in the Keuka Lake Outlet are shown in Figure 4-1. These patterns indicated that most of the time the ambient flow of the Keuka Lake Outlet and the thermal discharge were not completely mixed. The patterns of excess-temperature isotherms within the thermal plumes for seneca Lake are shown in Figures 4-2 through 4-7. During the first four surveys the plume extended straight into seneca Lake after discharge
situation was found for a lakeward plume configuration, even though there was greater capacity for mixing with ambient water than with a shore-attached plume. A possible explanation for this may be found in the Keuka Lake Outlet flow rates. During the 5 August and 2 September 1976 surveys, the flow rates were small, $52 \mathrm{cfs}(1.47 \mathrm{~m} 3 / \mathrm{s}$ ) and $43 c f s$ ( $1.22 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ ), respectively, in comparison to the plant discharges of $293 \mathrm{cfs}(8.3 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})$ and $205 \mathrm{cfs}(5.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})$, respectively. Consequently, the excess-temperature decrease was negligible within the Keuka Lake Outlet.

The time-temperature relationship which existed on 1 July 1976 was selected as the best case since the rate of excesstemperature decrease was the most rapid of those measured. The 16 March 1976 data was not considered in selecting the best case due to the extreme low level of plant operation.
4.2 Mixing Zone Delineation for Keuka Lake Outlet

Keuka Lake Outlet in the vicinity of Greenidge Station is classified as a trout stream and, therefore, the NPDES permit thermal limitations are as follows:
a. No discharge at a temperature over 21.2C (70F) shall be permitted;
b. From June through September no discharge shall be permitted that will raise the temperature of the stream more than 1.1C (2F) over that which existed before the addition of heat of artificial origin;
c. From October through May, no discharge shall be permitted that will raise the temperature of the
stream more than 2.8 C (5F) over that which existed before the addition of heat of artificial origin or to a maximum of 10 C (50F), whichever is less; and
d. From June through September no discharge shall be permitted that will lower the temperature of the stream more than 1.1C (2F) from that which existed immediately prior to such lowering.

The mixing zone for Keuka Lake outlet is the area of the stream that is in noncompliance with these limitations. As shown in Figure 4-l, the entire channel of Keuka Lake Outlet from the entrance of the thermal discharge to its mouth (a distance of 700 ft ) is in noncompliance with the thermal limitations. Therefore, this area constitutes the mixing zone for Keuka Lake Outlet.
4.3 Mixing Zone Delineation for Seneca Lake

### 4.3.1 Methods and Materials

The configuration of the mixing zone in Seneca Lake (ie., area within l.67C [3.0F] $\triangle T$ isotherm was predicted based on the following conditions: a plant discharge rate ( $Q_{0}$ ) of 293 cfs (maximum design flow rate) and a condenser temperature-rise ( $\Delta \mathrm{T}_{0}$ ) of 8.8 C (15.8F) (design $\Delta T$ for $90 \%$ load). Keuka Lake Outlet was considered to have no flow. Statistical models were used to predict the size of the mixing zone.

In order to estimate the maximum extent of the mixing zone, the data collected during the plume mapping were used to empirically determine a relationship between the excess-temperature
of water discharged into Seneca Lake and the maximum extent of the resulting isotherms. Since Greenidge station does not discharge directly into Seneca Lake, but rather into the Keuka Lake Outlet, the effects of the flow in the outlet on this relationship had to be considered. This problem was resolved by treating the Keuka Lake Outlet as a discharge canal and considering the combined discharge of the plant and the outlet. The discharge temperature used was the temperature that resulted from mixing the plant discharge water with the flow in the Keuka Lake Outlet. This temperature was determined by the equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{m}}=\frac{\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{k}}+\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{O}} \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{O}}}{\mathrm{QT}} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{m}}$ is the temperature of the mixed water, $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{k}}$ and $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{k}}$ are the flow rate and temperature of the Keuka Lake Outlet, Qo and To are the flow rate and temperature of the plant discharge, and $Q T$ is the flow rate of the water that enters seneca Lake ( $Q_{k}+Q_{0}$ ). This procedure was the most practical way to approach the problem since the configuration of the thermal plumes was dependent upon the combined discharge of the plant and the Outlet.

Data collected during the surveys were used to determine the relationship between the maximum extent of the excessmtemperature isotherms ( $x$ ) and the initial temperature-rise ( $\Delta T_{0}$ ) of the water discharged into Seneca Lake. The initial temperature-rise, $\Delta T \mathrm{~m}$ was determined by subtracting the lake ambient temperature from the actual temperature measured at the mouth of the Keuka Lake Outlet (at entry into the lake). The data were first plotted on semi-log paper as $\Delta T / \Delta T_{0}$ versus the maximum extent of the isotherms (Figure 4-9).

Data from March and May 1976 were not used because the flow in the Keuka Lake Outlet was so high that the data for those periods would not be useful in predicting the temperature plume that would result when there was no flow in the outlet.

The measured thermal plume data indicated there were two distinct cases to be considered; a lakeward plume and a shoreattached plume. There were two representative examples of both types of plumes. It was assumed that the temperature decreased exponentially with distance from the Outlet; therefore, the data for the two different cases were fitted to a curve of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta T_{0}}=a e^{-b x} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

A functional relationship of this form can be readily derived from theoretical considerations (e.g., Paily and kennedy 1975).

The coefficients $a$ and $b$ were calculated for both cases by using a least-squares regression technique. The coefficient of determination ( $r^{2}$ ), which indicates how well the curve fits the data, was also calculated for each case.

The analysis indicated that the data for a lakeward plume were best parameterized by the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta T_{O}}=0.961 \mathrm{e}^{-0.00202 \mathrm{x}} \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where x is in meters. The coefficient of determination for the analysis was $r^{2}=0.950$. The equation that best described the shoreattached plume was

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta T_{O}^{\prime}}=0.882 e^{-0.000057 x} \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the coefficient of determination was $r^{2}=0.737$. Both of these curves are plotted on Figure 4-9.

Solving Equations (4.3) and (4.4) for $x$ gives, for a
lakeward plume

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=-19.8-495.0 \ln \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta T_{0}} \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for a shore-attached plume

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=-221.1-1754.4 \ln \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta T_{O}} \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

These equations were used to determine the maximum extent of the mixing zone by simply substituting the proper values for $\Delta T$ and $\Delta T_{0}$.

A statistical model was also used to estimate the area within the excess-temperature isotherms of the plume that would occur under the given plant operating conditions. It was assumed that the area (A) within an isotherm was proportional to the discharge flow ( $Q_{T}$ ). It was also assumed that the functional relationship of the temperature ratio ( $\Delta T / \Delta T_{O}$ ) had a power law form. In other words, the area within the isotherm could be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=a Q_{T} \quad\left(\frac{\Delta T^{b}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}_{0}}\right) \tag{4.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Functional relationships of this form have been used in previous investigations of lake thermal plumes (e.g., Ashbury and Frigo 1971). The measured thermal plume data were used to evaluate the constants $a$ and $b$ by using $a$ least-squares regression technique. Only the areas measured within the 2,3 and 4 C excess-temperature isotherms were used to evaluate the constants. Again, two cases were considered; a lakeward plume and a shore-attached plume. The equation that best described the data for a lakeward plume was


Figure 4-3. Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 06 May 1976. The isotherms indicate excess-temperature ( $\Delta \mathrm{T}$ ) in degrees centigrade.


Figure 4-4. Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 01 July 1976. The isotherms indicate excess-temperature ( $\Delta T$ ) in degrees centigrade. * indicates an estimated value.


Figure 4-5. Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 05 August 1976. The isotherms indicate excess-temperature ( $\Delta T$ ) in degrees centigrade.


Figure 4-6. Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 02 September 1976. The isotherms indicate excess-temperature ( $\Delta T$ ) in degrees centigrade.


Figure 4-7. Configuration of the thermal plume in Seneca Lake on 09 December 1976. The isotherms indicate excess-temperature ( $\Delta T$ ) in degrees centigrade.


Figure 4-8. Time variations of the excess-temperature ratio ( $\Delta T / \Delta T_{O}$ ) in the thermal plume measured during five surveys, 1976.

Table 4-2. Configuration of 2 C AT isotherm within the thermal plumes during March, May, July, Auaust, September and December 1976.

| Date | Downstream Distance ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (ft) | Maximum width (ft) | ```Surface Area (acres)``` | Maximum Cross-Sectional area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (acres) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 19 March | 520 | 180 | 1.5 | 0.02 |
| 06 May | 1100 | $1250^{\text {b }}$ | 22.4 | 0.09 |
| 01 July | 1450 | 436 | 9.2 | 0.04 |
| 05 August | 2050 | 1746 | 40.8 | 0.03 |
| 02 September | 5820 | 798 | 71.5 | 0.07 |
| 09 December | 4400 | 450 | 40.6 | 0.05 |

a Along plume centerline.
Estimated.

## Chapter 5

## Phytoplankton

### 5.1 Methods and Materials

Three replicate water samples for phytoplankton analyses were collected from one foot below the water surface at ambient Locations $A-1$ and $A-2$, and at discharge Locations P-1 and P-2 (Figure 5-1). Whole water samples were collected with a Kemmerer water sampler on 10 June, 15 July, 5 and 19 August, 9 and 24 September, 6 October and 17 December 1976. Each replicate sample was placed in a 1.9 liter polyethylene bottle and immediately preserved at the time of collection with 60 ml of "M3" fixative (Meyer 1971).

Prior to analysis the individual samples were thoroughly shaken and an appropriate aliquot (ie., 10,25 or 50 ml ) of the water sample was settled for approximately 15 hrs in a zeiss settling chamber.

Enumeration and identification of the algal components was undertaken utilizing a zeiss phase contrast inverted microscope at 400 or $1000 x$ magnification. The same preparatory and analytical procedures were used for all samples from all locations. A sample of medium density was chosen among the locations so that the volume of water settled yielded an approximate count of 500 reporting units. The area of the counting chamber analyzed remained constant regardless of the sampling location. This technique is necessary to insure that; a) a sufficient number of organisms was examined to characterize the population; and, b) that the sample sizes were
equal so that the only variable being statistically tested was the density of organisms.

Phytoplankton density was reported in units per milliliter. A unit for filamentous algal forms was standardized at $100 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ lengths (ie. $100 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ filament length equals 1 unit). Colonial forms were enumerated as four-cell units, except for Aphanocapsa, Aphanothece and Microcystis, which were reported in 50 cell units (ie., 50 cells equals 1 counting unit). All other forms were counted as a single cell or diatom frustule unit. All identifications were made to the lowest positive taxonomic level (genus or species) utilizing the taxonomic keys indicated in Table 5-1.

Density and percentage composition was calculated for each taxon and major group. Species diversity was calculated for each sample and cumulatively for each sampling location using Shannon's formula (Shannon 1948) with log base 2.

A non-parametric statistical test (Kruskal-Wallis analysis of variance) was applied to the monthly phytoplankton data to test for significant differences ( $\mathrm{P} \leq 0.05$ ) in the numbers of individuals of total phytoplankton, major divisions and dominant taxa (species that made up $5 \%$ or more of the mean total phytoplankton). If a significant $P$ value resulted from the Kruskal-Wallis test, a multiple comparison procedure was employed to identify the specific differences among locations.

### 5.2 Results and Discussion

5.2.1 Community Structure and Seasonal Fluctuations

Phytoplankton collections near Greenidge Station
during this investigation comprised 159 taxa distributed among 79 genera and seven divisions: Cyanophyta (blue-green algae), Cryptophyta (cryptomonads), Chlorophyta (green algae), Bacillariophyta (diatoms), Chrysophyta (golden-brown algae), Pyrrhophyta (dinoflagellates), and Euglenophyta (euglenoid flagellates) (Table 5-1).

Mean total phytoplankton densities ranged from 681 units/ml at discharge Location P-2 in December to 19,476 units/ml at ambient Location $A-2$ on 9 September (Table 5-3). Phytoplankton populations fluctuated seasonally among sampling locations and similar seasonal trends in abundance were exhibited at all locations. Two major peaks in phytoplankton density generally occurred at all locations, one in the late spring (10 June) and the other in the late summer (9 September) (Table 5-3 and Figure 5-2). The late summer peak was greater than that in late spring. This seasonal pattern was a typical bimodal cycle and comparable to the bimodal periodicity documented for the phytoplankton populations in Lake Michigan by Damann (1960); Stoermer and Kopzynoka (1967); Everhart and Rasgus (1974); Mayhew and Barber (1974); Barber and Redmond (1975); and Festin (1975 and 1976).

Twelve taxa composed the majority of the phytoplankton community and were considered dominant. Each dominant taxon constituted at least 5 of the total phytoplankton community at one location during one or more collection period (Table 5-4). Significant differences in total phytoplankton densities were observed among locations on 10 June and 19 August, despite
the similar seasonal cycle exhibited by all locations. Mean total phytoplankton populations were significantly ( $\mathrm{P} \leq 0.05$ ) more abundant at ambient Location A-2 than at discharge Location $\mathrm{P}-2$ on 10 June. This was mainly due to the significant differences in densities of the golden-brown algae (A-2>P-2) (Table 5-5). Mean total phytoplankton densities were also significantly greater at ambient Location A-1 than at discharge Location $\mathrm{P}-2$ on 19 August. This was mainly a result of the significant differences in densities of Chlamydomonas sp. (A-l>p-2) (Tables 5-4 and 5-5). These significant differences in populations among locations were not consistent in all months; therefore, they probably were attributable to natural spatial variability and reflect a variability of natural environmental conditions. 5.2.2 Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Major Taxa Blue-green algae (Cyanophyta) was the most abundant division of the phytoplankton community. Mean total densities of blue-green algae ranged from 148 units/ml at discharge Location p-1 in June to 17,557 units $/ \mathrm{ml}$ at ambient Location $\mathrm{A}-2$ on 9 September (Table 5-3). This group constituted more than $31 \%$ of the total phytoplankton community in all sampling periods except June when blue-green algae accounted for only $2 \%$ to $14 \%$ of the total phytoplankton at each location (Table 5-3). This smaller percent occurrence of blue-greens was, in part, due to golden-brown algae and diatoms which occurred in greater densities than in all other sampling periods.

A total of 17 blue-green taxa belonging to 10 genera were identified from all locations. The most abundant taxa were

Coelosphaerium naegelianum and Gomphosphaeria lacustris (Table 5-4). The variations in the total blue-green algal densities were generally reflective of the variations in densities of Coelosphaerium naegelianum (Tables 5-3 and 5-4). This taxon is a relatively small euplanktonic coccoid form which reportedly occurs abundantly in late summer or autumn in nitrogenous hard water lakes with adequate carbon dioxide (Prescott 1962; Hutchinson 1967). The largest single assemblage (17,497 units/ml) of this taxon occurred at ambient Location $A-2$ on 9 September and the smallest assemblage (122 units/ ml) at discharge Location $\mathrm{P}-1$ on 10 June (Table 5-4).

The only statistically significant differences in densities of total Cyanophyta and Coelosphaerium naegelianum among locations were recorded in June. Densities of both components were significantly greater at ambient Location $A-2$ than at discharge Location $P-1$ (Table 5-5). These differences were inconsistent between discharge and ambient locations; therefore, they probably were a result of natural spatial variability.

The cryptomonads (Cryptophyta) were the second most abundant group of phytoplankton and contributed no more than $49 \%$ of the total density. The mean total density of this group ranged from 13 units $/ \mathrm{ml}$ to 610 units $/ \mathrm{ml}$ (Table 5-3). Three species belonging to two genera were identified. Rhodomonas minuta var. nannoplanctica and Cryptomonas ovata were the most predominant taxa (Table 5-4). In June Rhodomonas minuta var. nannoplanctica was significantly more abundant at discharge Location $P-1$ than at ambient location $A-1$ (Table 5-5). This was probably attributable to natural spatial variability.

Green algae (Chlorophyta), composed mainly of coccoid forms, was the third most abundant and the second most diverse algal division, comprising 54 taxa belonging to 30 genera (Table 5-1). The taxa most frequently encountered in the order of decreasing abundance were Coelastrum reticulatum, Chlamydomonas sp., Dichtyosphaerium pulchellum and Selenastrum minutum. All green algae encountered during the investigation were euplanktonic (Hynes 1970), eurytopicchlorococcal plankton (Hutchinson 1967) and are known to thrive and flourish in organically enriched habitats (Palmer 1971). Green algae reached peak abundances in early September at all locations. This was a normal seasonal cycle as greens usually are most abundant during the seasonally warmest water temperatures (McCombie 1953; Hutchinson 1967). There were some statistically significant differences in densities of Chlorophyta (e.g., Chlamydomonas sp. and Coelastrum reticulatum), among locations on 19 August (Table 5-5). However, these differences were not indicative of any consistent location/taxon correlation.

Diatoms (Bacillariophyta) were the most diverse division with a total of 66 taxa belonging to 21 genera. This group contributed <1 to $35 \%$ of the mean total phytoplankton population with densities ranging from 5 units/ml to 3270 units/ml (Table 5-3). The most frequently encountered pennate diatom, Fragilaria crotonensis, dominated the diatom peaks (Table 5-4) in the late spring (10 June) and early fall (21 September). This taxon has been reported to be abundant in various nearshore regions of Lake Michigan (Stoermer and Yang 1969; Everhart and Rasgus 1974;

Festin 1975; Industrial BIO-TEST Labs, Inc.; NALCO 1976 a and 1976b). Diatoms were significantly more abundant at ambient Location A-l than at ambient Location A-2 on 9 September (Table 5-5). Asterionella formosa was significantly more abundant at ambient Location A-2 than at ambient Location A-1 in June (Table 5-5). The golden-brown algae (Chrysophyta) were represented by 12 taxa belonging to 8 genera. This algal group displayed a bimodal periodicity. Two peaks were recorded for this group; one major late spring (10 June) peak and a minor late summer (9 September) peak (Table 5-3). Chrysidalis peritaphrena and Dinobryon divergens were the most frequently encountered golden-brown algae (Table 5-4). The high densities of Chrysidalis peritaphrena at all locations in June were responsible for the late spring peak in total phytoplankton abundance that occurred during this month (Tables 5-3 and 5-4). Chrysophyta was significantly more abundant at ambient Location $A-2$ than at discharge Location $P-1$ and $P-2$ on 10 June. This was a result of the significantly greater density of Chrysidalis peritaphrena at ambient Location A-2 than at discharge locations $\mathrm{P}-1$ and $\mathrm{P}-2$. Dinobryon divergens was significantly more abundant at discharge Location P-2 than at ambient Location A-1 on 10 June. These differences probably were attributable to natural spatial variations as there were no detectable consistent patterns of statistical differences.

Divisions of Pyrrhophyta (dinoflagellates) and
Euglenophyta (euglenoid flagellates) were represented by very few taxa and appeared only in small numbers. None of these groups ever
made up more than $5 \%$ of the mean phytoplankton density at any location. Little importance can be attributed to their appearance in the phytoplankton community of the study area.

Mean species diversity and evenness for phytoplankton ranged from 0.59 to 2.41 and 0.18 to 0.70 , respectively (Table 5-6). Generally, the lowest evenness and diversity values were recorded on 9 September at all locations. This reflected the numerical dominance of Coelospherium naegelianum (a blue-green alga) which accounted for $86 \%$ to $90 \%$ of the phytoplankton during this month.

The highest diversity and evenness values at all locations were recorded on 5 August and indicated a homogeneous distribution of densities among species (ie., no single dominant taxon).

Phytoplankton densities and percentage composition of the communities were similar at both plume and ambient locations. There were no significant ( $\mathrm{P} \leq 0.05$ ) density differences among locations which could be attributed to the operation of Greenidge Station.

### 5.3 Conclusions

The effect of thermal enrichment on the phytoplankton community of receiving waters has been studied by many investigators and found to be physically manifested in several ways. The effects, which vary with specific locations and conditions, may take the form of increased algal growth, changes in species composition, gross population shifts from diatoms to green algae to blue-green algae (Patrick 1974) or a large decrease in the midsummer populations resulting from depression of photosynthesis

- (Coutant 1970). Comparisons of ambient and discharge communities in Seneca Lake found no indication of these effects.

Phytoplankton community structure and the seasonal periodicity of algal divisions was generally similar within and outside of the thermal discharge area. There were some significant ( $\mathrm{P} \leq 0.05$ ) differences between ambient and discharge locations in densities of some taxa; however, these differences were not consistent among locations and were not indicative of thermal effects.

In conclusion, the operation of Greenidge Station did
not appear to have had any adverse effect upon the balanced community of phytoplankton that exists in the vicinity of the station.


Figure 5-1. Collection locations for phytoplankton. All sampling points indicated directly offshore of Keuka Lake Outlet represent Locations P-1 and. P-2. Those sampling points indicated near and offshore from the Unit 4 intake represent Locations A--1 and A-2.


```
Table 5-1. Taxonomic inventory of phytoplankton collected from
    l0 June through 21 December 1976. Numbers in parentheses
    refer to taxonomic references listed in Table 5-2.
```

```
Bacillariophyta Centrales
    Cyclotella Kuetzing
        bodanica Eulenstein v. bodanica (3)
        Comta (Ehrenberg) Kuetring v. comta (3)
        meneghiniana Kuetzing v. meneghiniana (3)
        michiganiana Skvortzow v. michiganiana (16)
        Melosira Agardh
        ambigua (Grunow) Mueller v. ambiqua (9), (8)
        distans (Ehrenberg) Keutzing v. distans (9), (8)
        islandica O. Mueller v. islandica (9), (8)
        italica (Ehrenberg) Kuetzing italica (9), (8)
    Microsiphona Weber
    potamos Weber v. potamos (17), (18)
    Rhizosolenia Ehrenberg
    eriensis Smith v. eriensis (3), (9)
    Stephanodiscus Ehrenberg
    astraea (Ehrenberg) Grunow v. astraea (3), (9)
    invisitatus Hohn and Hellerman v. invisitatus (4)
    minutus Grunow ex Cleve and Moller v. minutus (3)
    tenuis Hustedt v. tenuis (3)
    unidentified sp.
Bacillariophyta Pennales
    Achnanthes Bory
        exiqua Grunow v. exigua (2), (9)
        lanceolata (Brebisson) Grunow v. lanceolata (2), (9)
        unidentified sp.
    Amphora Ehrenberg
    ovalis (Kuetzing) Kuetzing v. ovalis (1)
    ovalis v. pediculus (Kuetzing) Van Heurck (1)
    perpusilla Grunow v. perpusilla (1)
    Asterionella Hassall
    formosa Hassall v. formosa (2)
    Caloneis Cleve
    bacillum (Grunow) Cleve v. bacillum (2)
    Cocconeis Ehrenberg
    pediculus Ehrenberg v. pediculus (2)
    placentula v. euglypta (Ehrenberg) Cleve (2)
    Cylindrotheca Rabenhorst
    gracilis (Brebisson) Grunow v. gracilis (9)
    Cymbella Agardh
    affinis Kuetzing v. affinis
    minuta Hilse ex Rabh. v. minuta (1)
    minuta v. silesiaca (Bleisch ex Rabenhorst) Reimer (1)
    muelleri v. ventricosa (l)
    prostrata (Berkley) Cleve v. prostrata (1)
    unidentified sp.
```

Table 5-1. continued.

```
Bacillariophyta Pennales (continued)
    Diatoma Bory
        tenue v. flongatum Lyngbye (2)
        vulgare Bory v. vulgare (2)
    Fragilaria Lyngbye
        Capucina Desmazieres v. Capucina (2)
        Construens (Ehrenberg) Grunow v. construens (2)
        crotonensis Kitton v. crotonensis (2)
        intermedia Grunow v. intermedia (2)
        vaucheriae (Kuetzing) Petersen v. vaucheriae (2)
    Gomphonema Agardh
            Olivaceum (Lyngbye) Kuetzing v. olivaceum (2)
    Navicula Bory
        anglica Ralfs v. anglica (2)
        cryptocephala Kuetzing v. cryptocephala (2)
        exigua Gregory ex Grunow v. exigua (2)
        menisculus Schumann v. menisculus (9)
        salinarum v. intermedia (Grunow) Cleve (2)
        tripunctata (Mueller) Bory v. tripunctata (2)
        vaucheriae Petersen v. vaucheriae (2)
        unidentified sp.
    Nitzschia Hassall
        acicularis (Kuetzing) Smith v. acicularis (9)
        actinastroides (Lemmermann) Van Goor v. actinastroides (7)
        agnewii Cholnoky v. agnewii (11)
        bacata Hustedt v. bacata (3)
        Capitellata Hustedt v. Capitellata (9)
        diserta Hudstedt v. diserta (3)
        dissipata (Kuetzing) Grunow v. dissipata (9)
        frustulum (Kuetzing) Grunow v. Erustulum (9)
        palea (Kuetzing) Smith v. palea (9)
        unidentified sp.
    Rhoicosphenia Grunow
    Curvata (Kuetzing) Grunow ex Rabenhorst v. curvata (2), (9)
    Surirella Turpin
    angusta Kuetzing v. angusta (9)
    ovata Kuetzing v. ovata (9)
    Synedra Ehrenberg
    delicatissima Smith v. delicatissima (2)
    Eiliformis Grunow v. filiformis (2)
    radians Kuetzing v. radians (2)
    ulna (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg v. ulna (2)
    Tabellaria Ehrenberg
        flocculosa (Roth) Kuetzing v. flocculosa (2)
Chlorophyta non-filamentous
    Ankistrodesmus Corda
    falcatus (Corda) Ralfs (19)
```

```
Table 5-1. continued.
```

Chlorophyta non-filamentous (continued)
falcatus $v$. mirabilis (West and West) West (19)
spiralis (Turner) Lemmermann (19)
Bohlinia Lemmermann
echidna (Bohlin) Lemmermann (20)
Carteria Diesing (19)
unidentified sp.
Chlamydomonas Ehrenberg (19)
unidentified sp.
Closteriopsis Lemmermann
longissima Lemmermann (19)
longissima v. tropica West and West (19)
closterium Corda (19)
unidentified sp.
Coelastrum Naegeli in Kuetzing
Cambricum Archer (19)
microporum Naegeli in Braun (19)
reticulatum (Dangeard) Senn (19)
sphaericum Naegeli
Cosmarium Corda (19)
unidentified sp.
Crucigenia Morren
irregularis Wille (19)
quadrata Morren (19)
Dictyosphaerium Naegeli (19), (20)
pulchellum Wood
Elakotothrix wille
viridis (Snow) Printz (19), (20)
Franceia Lemmermann
ovalis (France) Lemmermann (19), (20)
Golenkinia Chodat
radiata (Chodat) Wille (19), (21)
Lagerheimia (de Toni) Chodat
ciliata (Lagerheim) Chodat (19), (22)
Citriformis (Snow) Smith (19)
longiseta (Lemmermann) Printz (19), (20)
Micractinium Fresenius
pusillum Fresenius (19), (20), (22)
Nephrocytium Naegeli
agardhianum Naegeli (19), (20)
Oocystis Naegeli in Braun
borgei Snow (19), (20), (22)
gloeocystiformis Borge (19)
pusilla Hansgirg (19)
solitaria Wittrock in Wittrock and Nordstedt (19)
Pandorina Bory
morum (Mueller) Bory (20), (19), (22)
Pediastrum Meyen
boryanum (Turpin) Meneghini (19)
duplex Meyen (19), (20)

```
Table 5-1. continued.
```

```
Chlorophyta non-filamentous (continued)
    Platymonas West
    elliptica Smith (20)
    Scenedesmus Meyen
        abundans (Kirschner) Chodat (19)
        arcuatus Lemmermann (19)
        bijuga (Turpin) Lagerheim (19)
        denticulatus Lagerheim (19)
        dimorphus (Turpin) Keutzing (19)
        incrassatulus Bohlin (19)
        longispina Chodat (19)
        longus Meven (19)
        opoliensis Richter (19)
        quadricauda (Turpin) Brebisson (19)
        serratus (Corda) Bohlin (19)
    Schizochlamys Braun in Keutzing
            gelatinosa Braun in Kuetzing
    Schroederia Lemmermann
        setigera (Schroeder) Lemmermann (19)
    Selenastrum Reinsch
        minutum (Naegeli) Collins (19)
    Sphaerocystis Chodat
        schroeteri Chodat (19), (20)
    Staurastrum Meyen (19)
        unidentified sp.
    Tetraedron Kuetzing (19)
        minimum (Braun) Hansgirg
    Tetraspora Link
    gelatinosa (Vaucher) Desvaux (19)
    lamellosa Prescott (19)
    Tetrastrum Chodat
        staurogeniaeforme (Schroeder) Limmermann (19), (20)
    Treubaria Bernard
        setigerum (Archer) Smith (19)
Chrysophyta
    Chrysidalis Schiller
    peritaphrena Schiller (23)
    Chrysochromulina
    unidentified sp. (23)
    Chrysosphaerella Lauterborn
    longispina Lauterborn (19)
    Dinobryon Ehrenberg
    divergens Imhof (19), (22), (25)
    pediforme (Lemmermann) Steinecke (22), (25)
    Sociale Ehrenberg (19), (22), (25)
```

```
Table 5-1. continued.
```

Chrysophyta (continued)
Mallomonas Perty
caudata Iwanoff (19), (23)
producta (Zacharias) Iwanoff (19), (23)
pseudocoronata Prescott (19), (23)
Rhizochrysis Pascher
limnetica Smith (19), (23)
Salpingoeca J. Clark
frequentissima (Zacharias) Lemmermann (23)
Stipitococcus West and West
urceolatus west and West (19)
Cyanophyta non-filamentous
Aphanocapsa Naegeli
delicatissima West and West (19)
Aphanothece
microscopica Naegeli (19)
nidulans P. Richter (19)
Chroococcus Naegeli
limneticus Lemmermann (19)
prescottii Drouet and Daily in Drouet (19)
Coelosphaerium Naegeli
naegelianum Unger (19), (20)
Gomphosphaeria Kuetzing
aponina Kuetzing (19), (20)
lacustris Chodat (19), (20)
Microcystis Kuetzing
incerta Lemmermann (19)
Cyanophyta filamentous
Anebaena Bory
flos-aguae (Lyngbye) Brebisson in de Brebisson and Godey (19)
spiroides Klebahn (19)
unidentified sp.
Aphanizomenon Morren
flos-aguae (Linnaeus) Ralfs (19)
Lyngbya Agardh
Contorta Lemmermann (19)
unidentified sp.
Oscillatoria Vaucher (19)
limnetica Lemmermann (19)
unidentified sp.
Euglenophyta
Euglena Ehrenberg
acus V. rigida Huebner (19)
unidentified sp.
Trachelomonas Ehrenberg (19)
unidentified sp.

```
5-17
Table 5,-1
    (cont.)
```

Table 5-1. continued.

Pyrrhophyta
Ceratium Schrank
hirundinella (Mueller) Dujardin (19)
Glenodinium (Ehrenberg) Stein
quadridens (Stein) Schiller (19)
Peridinium Ehrenberg (19) unidentified sp.

Cryptophyta
Cryptomonas Ehrenberg marssonii skuja (19), (21), (24) Ovata Ehrenberg (19), (21), (24)
Rhodomonas Karsten (19), (21), (24) minuta $v$. nannoplanctica Skuja (24)

Table 5-2. Summary of taxonomic references utilized in identification of phytoplankton listed in Table 5-1.

1. Patrick, R. and C. W. Reimer. 1975.
2. $\qquad$ . 1966.
3. Stoermer, E. F. and J. J. Yang. 1969.
4. Hohn, M. H. and J. Hellerman. 1963.
5. Hustedt, F. 1961-1966.
6. $\qquad$ - 1959.
7. Cleve-Euler, A. 1951; 1952; 1953(a); 1953(b); 1955
8. Huber-Pestalozzi, G. 1942.
9. Hustedt, F. 1930a.
10. $\qquad$ . 1930.
11. Schoeman, F. R. 1973.
12. Vanlandingham, S. L. 1970.
13. Gandhi, H. P. 1970.
14. Florin, M. 1970.
15. Hasle, G. R. and B. R. Heimdal. 1970.
16. Skvortzow, B. V. 1937.
17. Hasle, G. R. and D. Evensen. 1976.
18. Weber, C. I. 1970.
19. Prescott, G. W. 1962.
20. Smith, G. M. 1950.
21. Whitford, L. A. and G. J. Schumacher. 1973.
22. Tiffany, L. H. and M. E. Britton. 1952.
23. Huber-Pestalozzi, G. 1941.
24. and B. Fott. 1968.
25. Ahlstrom, E. H. 1937.

Table 5-4. Mean density ${ }^{\text {a }}$ and percent composition of dominant $b$ phytoplankton taxa collected from June through December 1976.


Table 5-4. continued.

| DATA 6 TAXA | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overline{A-1}$ |  | A-2 |  | - P-1 |  | $\mathrm{P}-2$ |  |
|  | Units/ml | 8 | Un2ts/ml | 8 | Units/mi | 8 | Units/ml | 8 |
| Dichtyosphaerium pulchellum | - | - | - | - | 68 | 5 | 80 | 9 |
| Cyanophyta Coelosphaerium naegelianum | 825 | 56 | 782 | 59 | 748 | 55 | 527 | 56 |
| Cryptophyta Rhodomonas minuta var. nannoplanctica | - | - | 68 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| Total phytoplankton | 1477 |  | 1323 |  | 1348 |  | 934 |  |
| 9 September 1976 |  |  |  | , |  |  |  |  |
| Cyanophyta Coelosphaerium naegelianum | 12170 | 86 | 17497 | 90 | 14153 | 88 | 13911 | 87 |
| Total phytoplankton | 14235 |  | 19476 |  | 16085 |  | 15941 |  |
| 21 September 1975 |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |
| Bacillariophyta <br> Fragilaria crotonensis | 707 | 12 | 561 | 8 | 629 | 8 | 503 | 9 |
| Cyanophyta Coelesphaerium naeglianum | 4573 | 77 | 5605 | 83 | 7155 | 85 | 4898 | 85 |
| Total phytoplankton | 5956 |  | 6783 |  | 8442 |  | 5796 |  |
| 6 October 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cyanophyta Coelosphaerium naegelianum | 4413 | 85 | 3996 | 80 | 7012 | 90 | 5632 | 90 |
| Total phytoplankton | 5225 |  | 4973 |  | 7797 |  | 6288 |  |
| 17 December 1976 |  |  |  | . |  |  |  |  |
| Bacillariophyta <br> Fragilaria crotonensis | 71 | 9 | 46 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 43 | 6 |
| Cyanophyta Coelosphaerium naegelianum | 503 | 66 | 607 | 74 | 648 | 66 | 526 | 77 |
| Cryptophyta <br> Rhodomonas minuta <br> var. nannoplankton | 62 | 8 | 63 | 8 | 64 | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Total phytoplankton | 820 |  | 758 |  | 979 |  | 681 |  |

[^2]Table 5-5. continued.


Table 5-5. continued.

| Date/Taxa | Multiple Comparison |
| :---: | :---: |

6 October 1976

Bacillariophyta
Chlorophyta
Chrysophyta
Cyanophyta
Coelosphaerium naegelianum
Pyrrhophyta
cryptophyta

Total phytoplankton
17 December 1976
Bacillariophyta
Fragilaria crotonensis
Chiorophyta
Chrysophyta
Cryptophyta
Rhodomonas minuta
var. nannoplanctica 0.099
Cyanophyta
Coelosphaerium naegelianum
Pyrrhophyta

Total phytoplankton
0.040
0.095
0.092
0.092
0.021
0.125
0.099
0.068
0.200
0.480
0.181
0.099
0.502
0.536
0.334
0.135
a Not statistically significant.
b Blank space denotes Probability is greater than 0.05 ; therefore. Tukey's multiple comparison was not run.

Table 5-6. Density (units/ml), total number of taxa, diversity and evenness indices for phytoplankton collected from June through December 1976.

| Data | Location | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { Total Density } \end{gathered}$ | Mean Number of Species | Diversity ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Evenness |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 June 1976 | A-1 | 7803 | 21 | 1.265 | 0.413 |
|  | A-2 | 19240 | 22 | 1.538 | 0.498 |
|  | P-1 | 6611 | 25 | 1.607 | 0.499 |
|  | P-2 | 5829 | 31 | 2.409 | 0.703 |
| 15 July 1976 | A-1 | 814 | 22 | 1.615 | 0.526 |
|  | A-2 | 970 | 21 | 1.665 | 0.551 |
|  | p-1 | 855 | 29 | 1.672 | 0.499 |
|  | P-2 | 1061 | 27 | 1.617 | 0.491 |
| 5 August 1976 | A-1 | 1262 | 29 | 1.980 | 0.590 |
|  | A-2 | 1219 | 28 | 1.960 | 0.588 |
|  | P-1 | 1055 | 26 | 1.789 | 0.550 |
|  | P-2 | 1252 | 30 | 1.893 | 0.560 |
| 19 August 1976 | A-1 | 1477 | 30 | 1.953 | 0.574 |
|  | A-2 | 1323 | 24 | 1.788 | 0.562 |
|  | P-1. | 1348 | 28 | 1.786 | 0.536 |
|  | P-2 | 934 | 32 | 1.913 | 0.555 |
| 9 September 1976 | A-1 | 14235 |  | 0.780 | 0.232 |
|  | A-2 | 19476 | 27 | 0.587 | 0.178 |
|  | $\mathrm{P}-1$ | 16085 | 26 | 0.671 | 0.207 |
|  | P-2 | 15941 | 29 | 0.705 | 0.209 |
| 21 September 1976 | A-1 | 5955 | 29 | 1.041 | 0.303 |
|  | A-2 | 6783 | 24 | 0.838 | 0.264 |
|  | P-1 | 8442 | 29 | 0.758 | 0.226 |
|  | P-2 | 5796 | 20 | 0.722 | 0.243 |
| 6 October 1976 | A-1 | 5225 | 28 | 0.914 | 0.273 |
|  | A-2 | 4973 | 24 | 1.021 | 0.321 |
|  | P-1 | 7797 | 30 | 0.625 | 0.185 |
|  | P-2 | 6288 | 19 | 0.586 | 0.201 |
| 17 December 1976 | A-1 | 820 | 21 | 1.177 | 0.389 |
|  | A-2 | 758 | 19 | 1.413 | 0.477 |
|  | P-1 | 979 | 21 | 1.405 | 0.462 |
|  | P-2 | 681 | 21 | 1.117 | 0.369 |

[^3]b Shannon (1948).

## Chapter 6

## Aquatic Macrophytes

### 6.1 Methods and Materials

Aquatic macrophytes in Seneca Lake near Greenidge
Station were sampled concurrent with substrate sampling (Section 3.5). on 11 and 12 August 1976. Substrata were examined by a scuba diver for macrophytes along nine transects, perpendicular to shore at points 500, 1000, 1500ft north and 500, 1000, 1500, 2000, 7000 and 7500 ft south of Keuka Lake Outlet (Figure 6-1). A 1 x 3ft metal frame was placed on the lake bottom to delineate the sampling area at a series of locations along each transect. Sampling locations on each transect were located using a Hewlett-Packard Model 3810A electronic distance measuring instrument which is accurate to within $0.5 f t$ at a range of 0.5 mi . The scuba diver conducted an in-situ visual examination of the 3 sq ft area within the frame for macrophytes at each location. The density of macrophyte growth was categorized as either sparse, moderate or dense. The term sparse denoted when growth was seldom observed; moderate when the growth covered approximately half the sampling area; and dense when the growth was continuous within the grid. Any macrophyte beds observed between locations or transects were also examined and recorded. Macrophytes were identified in the field when practical and were dried in a plant press and mounted for laboratory examination when field identifications were not possible. Taxonomic keys used for the identifications were Britton and Brown (1913), Fassett (1957), Gleason and Cronquist (1963) and Winterringer and Lopinot (1966).


Table 7-5. Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 5 August 1976.

| Taxon | Location A-1 |  | Location A-2 |  | Location P-1 |  | Location P-2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Mean}^{3} \\ & \mathrm{No} . / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Occurrence } \\ \text { O } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean }_{3} \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \frac{\mathrm{y}}{8} \\ \text { Occurrence } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean } \\ & \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{8}{8}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Mean }_{3} \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ \text { Occurrence } \end{gathered}$ |
| nauplii | 12432 | 27 | 45252 | 32 | 10098 | 31 | 12153 | 27 |
| cyclopoid copepodites | 12139 | 27 | 32174 | 23 | 6062 | 19 | 5915 | 13 |
| Bosmina longirostris | 5181 | 11 | 17217 | 12 | 8073 | 25 | 9820 | 22 |
| Keratella spp. | 2004 | 4 | 8953 | 6 | 1270 | 4 | 3229 | 7 |
| Ploesoma spp. | 29 | <1 | _a | - | 29 | <1 | 29 | $<1$ |
| Polyarthra spp. | 4697 | 10 | 14957 | 11. | 3538 | 11 | 5959 | 13 |
| Synchaeta spp. | 88 | $<1$ | 37 | <1 | 66 | $<1$ | 125 | $<1$ |
| Trichocerca spp. | 8234 | 18 | 20740 | 15 | 2642 | 8 | 7721 | 17 |
| Total Copepoda | 25346 | 55 | 78262 | 55 | 16357 | 51 | 18279 | 40 |
| Total Cladocera | 5181 | 11 | 17221 | 1.2 | 8073 | 25 | 9820 | 21 |
| Total Rotifera | 15132 | 33 | 44724 | 31 | 7633 | 23 | 17194 | 37 |
| Total Zooplankton | 45659 |  | 140207 |  | 32063 |  | 45293 |  |

[^4]Table 7-3. Summary of species diversitya for zooplankton from Locations A-1, A-2, P-1 and P-2, 10 June through 17 December 1976.

|  | $\mathrm{H}^{\text {1 }}$ | J | 5 | N | H'Max | $\mathrm{H}^{\prime} \mathrm{Min}$ | R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 June 2976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location $\mathrm{A}-1$ | 0.8473 | 0.2450 | 11 | 3811954. | 3.4595 | 0.0001 | 0.7551 |
| Location $\mathrm{A}-2$ | 0.6970 | 0.2015 | 11 | 2114961. | 3.4595 | 0.0002 | 0.7986 |
| Location P-1 | 0.7988 | 0.2159 | 13 | 1580433. | 3.7005 | 0.0002 | 0.7842 |
| Location P-2 | 0.6441 | 0.1939 | 10 | 2567385. | 3.3220 | 0.0001 | 0.8062 |
| 15 July 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location A-1 | 1.9253 | 0.4928 | 15 | 271052. | 3.9069 | 0.0011 | 0.5074 |
| Location A-2 | 1.7676 | 0.4777 | 13 | 187824. | 3.7005 | 0.0013 | 0.5226 |
| Location P-1 | 1.9251 | 0.4710 | 17 | 272327. | 4.0875 | 0.0012 | 0.5292 |
| Location P-2 | 1.8700 | 0.4787 | 15 | 354552. | 3.9069 | 0.0008 | 0.5215 |
| 5 August 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location A-1 | 2.0174 | 0.5452 | 13 | 61682. | 3.7005 | 0.0034 | 0.4553 |
| Location A-2 | 2.0120 | 0.5613 | 12 | 187260. | 3.5850 | 0.0012 | 0.4390 |
| Location $\mathrm{P}-1$ | 1.8702 | 0.5217 | 12 | 47579. | 3.5850 | 0.0040 | 0.4789 |
| Location P-2 | 2.0287 | 0.5864 | 11 | 81504. | 3.4595 | 0.0022 | 0.4140 |
| 9 September 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location A-1 | 1.7356 | 0.4162 | 18 | 742140. | 4.1700 | 0.0005 | 0.5839 |
| Location A-2 | 1.5954 | 0.4312 | 13 | 762612. | 3.7005 | 0.0004 | 0.5690 |
| Location P-1 | 1.1091 | 0.2773 | 16 | 118380. | 4.0000 | 0.0024 | 0.7232 |
| Location $\mathrm{P}-2$ | 2.1847 | 0.4765 | 24 | 57320. | 4.5850 | 0.0069 | 0.5244 |
| 6 October 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location $\mathrm{A}-1$ | 1.6797 | 0.4686 | 12 | 17012. | 3.5850 | 0.0101 | 0.5330 |
| Location $\bar{A}-2$ | 1.8096 | 0.4632 | 15 | 93618. | 3.9069 | 0.0027 | 0.5373 |
| Location $\mathrm{P}-1$ | 2.1034 | 0.5146 | 17 | 31175. | 4.0875 | 0.0084 | 0.4865 |
| Location P-2 | 2.0490 | 0.4665 | 21 | 43540 . | 4.3924 | 0.0077 | 0.5345 |
| 17 December 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location A-1 | 2.3531 | 0.6023 | 15 | 19970. | 3.9069 | 0.0111 | 0.3989 |
| Location A-2 | 2.3484 | 0.6551 | 12 | 23343. | 3.5850 | 0.0075 | 0.3457 |
| Location P-1 | 2.1420 | 0.5975 | 12 | 17697. | 3.5850 | 0.0097 | 0.4036 |
| Location P-2 | 2.2080 | 0.5800 | 14 | 30353. | 3.8074 | 0.0070 | 0.4209 |

[^5]Table 7-1. Taxonomic inventory of zooplankton collected from 10 June through 17 December 1976, with notes on the relative abundance of each taxon.

| Taxa | 10 Jun | 15 J41 | 5 Aug | 9 Sep | 6 Oct | 17 Dec |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Copepoda |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nauplii | R | SD | 0 | SD | SD | SD |
| Calanoid copepodites | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| cyclopoid copepodites | R | SD | D | SD | SD | So |
| cyclops bicuspiaatus |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tnomasi | VR | R | R | VR | VR | R |
| cyclops vernalis | - | R | VR | VR | - | - |
| Diaptomus oregonensis | - | - | - | VR | - | R |
| Diaptomus sicilis | - | - | - | - | - | R |
| Diaptomus siciloldes | VR | VR | VR | VR | - | - |
| Eucyclops aqilis | - | - | - | VR | VR | - |
| Tropocyclops prasinus |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mexicanus | VR | R | R | R | SD | VR |
| Cladocera |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acroperus harpae | - | - | - | VR | VR | - |
| Alona quttata | - | VR | - | VR | - | - |
| Alona quadranglaris | - | - | - | - | VR | - |
| Anchistropus minor | - | - | - | VR | - | - |
| Bosmina longirostris | R | SD | D | D | R | SD |
| Ceriodaphnia lacustris | - | - | VR | - | R | - |
| Ceriodaphnia quadrangula | - | - | - | R | - | - |
| chycorus sphaericus | R | VR | - | VR | VR | VR |
| Daphnia fetrocurva | - | - | - | R | - | - |
| Disparalona rostrata | - | - | - | - | VR | - |
| Holopedium gibberum | - | - | - | VR | - | - |
| polyphemus pediculus | - | - | - | - | VR | - |
| Rotifera |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asplanchna spp. | - | R | R | - | VR | - |
| bdelloid Rotifera | R | R | R | 8 | VR | - |
| Brachionus spp. | VR | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cephalodella spp. | VR | VR | - | R | VR | - |
| Collotheca spp. | - | - | - | VR | VR | - |
| Conochiloides spp. | VR | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - |
| Conochilus spp. | R | R | R | R | VR | - |
| Dicranophorus spp. | VR | - | - | VR | - | - |
| Encentrum spp. | - | - | $R$ | R | - | - |
| Euchlanis spp. | - | VR |  | - | VR | R |
| Filinia spp. | R | R | VR | R | R | VR |
| Kellicottia spp. | R | R | - | $R$ | VR | SD |
| Keratella spp. | D | D | SD | D | D | D |
| Lecane spp. | - | - | - | R | VR | - |
| Monostyla spp. | $\overline{-}$ | - | - | VR | VR | $\cdots$ |
| Notholca spp. | R | - | - | VR | VR | VR |
| Ploesoma spp. | - | D | R | R | VR | - |
| Polyarthra spp. | 50 | SD | SD | SD | SD | SD |
| Pompholvx spp. | - | - | - | R | - | - |
| Synchaeta spp. | SD | R | 8 | R | SD | SD |
| Testudinella spp. | - | - | - | R | R | VR |
| Trichocerca spp. | - | R | D | R | R | VR |
| Trichotria spp. | VR | - | - | - | - | VR |

[^6]littoral. Some genera such as Notholca, Trichocerca and Brachionus contain more species which are littoral rather than planktonic. Conochilus is a free living form in Seneca Lake, although it is often colonial elsewhere. Several genera such as Asplanchna, Keratella, Synchaeta and Polyarthra are true plankters which may be found in all regions of a lake during the periods of maximum abundance. The rotifers have not been extensively studied in North America; however, they are generally more abundant than Crustacea in the zooplankton community (Bricker et al. 1975; Schar et al. 1975).
7.4 Conclusion

The Seneca Lake zooplankton community is typical of large temperate lakes. The seasonal fluctuations in abundance and sequential dominance of the zooplankton community by rotifer and copepod taxa are typical of large oligotrophic lakes. All evidence indicated that the balanced indigenous zooplankton community that exists in Seneca Lake near Greenidge Station was not affected. station operation.

Known lethal temperature limits of zooplankton are presented in Table 7-10. Seneca Lake discharge temperatures seldom approached lethal limits for the zooplankters found except for Cyclops vernalis in September when a surface temperature of 27.25 C was recorded ( 1.65 C below the lethal limit).

Thermal tolerance studies on Lake Michigan zooplankton (Cyclops bicuspidatus thomasi and Diaptomus spp.) revealed the elevated temperatures of condenser passage approached tolerance limits only when ambient lake temperatures of 20 C or more existed (Krueger 1975). Maximum discharge temperatures observed during this study (Chapter 4) were below lethal limits for all organisms found. Zooplankton abundance in large lakes, such as Seneca Lake, generally exhibits large fluctuations between summer and winter. During winter the community consists of long-lived species such as copepods, many of which reproduce in the winter. The crustacean community is usually dominated at that time by diaptomid adults and cyclopoid copepodites. A recent study (Schar et al. 1975) revealed that Rotifera are also abundant in the winter and usually account for $50 \%$ or more of the zooplankton, as was found in Seneca Lake. The life cycle of rotifers is short with a succession from one taxon to another over a period of a few months, as evidenced in this study. The short-lived species such as Cladocera and Rotifera usually become extremely abundant as water temperature and phytoplankton abundance increase in the summer. The net increase in zooplankton populations during the summer often exceeds the winter populations. Numbers decline slowly in the fall and winter as the short-lived species begin to produce resistant over-wintering eggs.
and cyclopoid copepodites ( 5 to $10 \%$ ), remained subdominant as in the previous month. Species diversity and redundancy values changed little from the previous month because the same taxa were dominant or subdominant in the same ratios as the previous month (Table 7-3). Densities for December total zooplankton decreased from the previous month and ranged from 7220 organisms/m ${ }^{3}$ (Location $P-1$ ) to 12,415 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{3}$ (Location P-2) (Table 7-8). Total Copepoda (24 to $33 \%$ ) and total Cladocera ( 7 to $22 \%$ ) increased in relative abundance due to the subdominance of nauplii (6 to $21 \%$ ), cyclopoid copepodites (8 to $11 \%$ ) and Bosmina longirostris ( 8 to 23\%). Rotiferan relative abundance decreased from October to December. Kellicottia (2 to 5\%), Polyarthra (3 to 6\%) and Synchaeta (7 to 22\%) remained subdominant whereas Keratella ( 26 to $44 \%$ ) remained dominant. Species diversity and redundancy values changed little from the previous month (Table 7-3).

### 7.3 Discussion

Although significant differences in abundance occurred between sampling locations in all months (Table 7-9), no consistent pattern was apparent which could have been a result of operation of Greenidge Station. In June, two contradictory patterns of difference occurred. Population densities of many taxa at Location P-2 were significantly greater than at some or all other locations. Densities at Location P-1, however, were often significantly less than at other locations. Discharge Locations $P-1$ and $P-2$ were positioned in close proximity to each other and should have exhibited a similar statistical trend. The lack of statistical similarity
while all other taxa were either rare or very rare. Species diversity values in June were less than 1.0 due to large population densities of the three rotifer taxa, Keratella, Polyarthra and Synchaeta (Table 7-3).

Total zooplankton densities for July were less than June densities and ranged from 68,511 (Location A-2) to 125,862 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{3}$ (Location $\mathrm{P}-2$ ). This reduction in population between months reflected a decline in the density of Keratella, Synchaeta and Polyarthra (Table 7-4). Total Rotifera, again dominated the community, ranging from 76 to $85 \%$ of the total zooplankton; however, Keratella (32 to 43\%) and Ploesoma (26 to 43\%) dominated the zooplankton community. Subdominant taxa included Polyarthra (3 to 4\%), naupiii (3 to 8\%), cyclopoid copepodites (2 to 4\%) and Bosmina longirostris (5 to ll\%). Larger species diversity values for the July data were the result of densities being more evenly distributed between two dominant and several subdominant taxa in conjunction with a larger number of taxa being present and a lesser total density (Table 7-3).

Total zooplankton densities in August ranged from 32,063 (Location P-1) to 140,207 organisms/m3 (Location $\mathrm{A}-2$ ) and again exhibited a net decline from the previous month (Table 7-5). Dominance shifted from the rotifers to juvenile copepods with other Cladocera and Rotifera also being important. Nauplii (27 to 32\%) and cyclopoid copepodites (13 to 27\%), two immature copepod forms, were the dominant zooplankton taxa, while Bosmina longirostris (11 to $25 \%$ ) was the dominant cladoceran. Trichocerca (8 to 18\%)
preserved with $4 \%$ buffered formalin containing several drops of a common detergent to reduce surface tension, thereby reducing clumping of organisms.

Preceding analysis, each sample was concentrated or diluted, depending on the density of zooplankters and/or debris in the sample. A subsample was withdrawn from one replicate of each location. The subsample was scanned to determine the approximate density of organisms in each selected replicate. The replicate with the lowest density was used to determine an appropriate subsample volume. An appropriate subsample volume containing an approximate total of 300 organisms was selected.

Each sample was thoroughly mixed and a random subsample of the volume determined above was placed in a Borgorov counting chamber. All microcrustacea and rotifers present in the subsample were identified and enumerated under 10-70X magnification using a dissection microscope. Any organism which could not be identified was removed from the chamber, mounted on a slide and examined at higher magnification using a compound microscope. Two subsequent subsamples of similar volume to the first subsample were counted in the same manner. A fourth larger subsample was examined for subdominant taxa, ie., taxa occurring at a rate of less than 50 individuals in the first three subsamples. A fifth subsample was examined for rare taxa (taxa occurring at a rate of less than 50 individuals in the first four subsamples). By examining five subsamples per sample, at least $10 \%$ of the total sample volume was examined.

Table 7-6. Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 9 September 1976.

| Taxon | Location A-1 |  | Location $\mathrm{A}-2$ |  | Location P-1 |  | Location P-2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean }^{3} \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ | Occurrence | $\begin{array}{r} \overline{M e a n} 3 \\ \mathrm{No} . / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ | Occurrence |
| nauplis | 34992 | 12 | 33231 | 11 | 1003 | 2 | 1035 | 5 |
| cyclopoid copepodites | 19434 | 6 | 21606 | 7 | 467 | 1 | 216 | 1 |
| Bosmina longirostris | 60649 | 20 | 103919 | 34 | 3024 | 7 | 1052 | 5 |
| Kellicottia spp. | 1409 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Keratella spp. | 150008 | 50 | 125760 | 41 | 32511 | 79 | 12043 | 59 |
| Ploesoma spp. | 2063 | 1 | 2516 | 1 | 634 | 2 | 712 | 3 |
| Polyarthra spp. | 12914 | 4 | 8455 | 3 | 533 | 1 | 633 | 3 |
| Syncharta spp. | 5544 | 2 | 2097 | 1. | 954 | 2 | 1359 | 7 |
| trichocerca spp. | 8228 | 3 | 5837 | 2 | 945 | 2 | 474 | 2 |
| Total Copepoda | 56759 | 18 | 56373 | 18 | 1553 | 3 | 1343 | 6 |
| Total Cladocera | 61781 | 20 | 104381 | 33 | 3137 | 7 | 1116 | 5 |
| Total Rotifera | 183557 | 60 | 148497 | 48 | 36252 | 88 | 17915 | 87 |
| Total Zooplankton | 302097 |  | 309251 |  | 40942 |  | 20374 |  |

Table 7-8. Population density and percent occurrence of dominant and subdominant zooplankton collected on 17 December 1976.

| Taxa | Location A-1 |  | Location A-2 |  | Location P-1 |  | Location P-2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \frac{\%}{8} \\ \text { Occurrence } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Occurrence | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \frac{8}{8} \\ \text { Occurrence } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ \text { Occurrence } \end{gathered}$ |
| nauplii | 1977 | 21 | 2096 | 19 | 559 | 8 | 806 | 6 |
| cyclopoid copepodites | 718 | 8 | 889 | 8 | 683 | 9 | 1426 | 11 |
| Bosmina longirostris | 731 | 8 | 1048 | 10 | 1189 | 16 | 2800 | 23 |
| Kellicottia spp. | 449 | 5 | 489 | 4 | 145 | 2 | 317 | 3 |
| Keratella spp. | 2492 | 26 | 3100 | 28 | 3153 | 44 | 4738 | 38 |
| Ploesoma spp | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ployarthra spp. | 541 | 6 | 586 | 5 | 295 | 4 | 352 | 3 |
| Synchaeta spp. | 2043 | 22 | 2083 | 19 | 550 | 8 | 920 | 7 |
| Trichocerca spp. | 9 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Copepoda | 3180 | 33 | 3495 | 32 | 1796 | 24 | 3126 | 25 |
| Total Cladocera | 731 | 7 | 1048 | 9 | 1189 | 16 | 2822 | 22 |
| Total Rotifera | 5590 | 58 | 6341 | 58 | 4235 | 58 | 6467 | 52 |
| Total zooplankton | 9501 |  | 10884 |  | 7220 |  | 12415 |  |

using a compound microscope. All organisms were identified to the lowest practical taxon, usually genus or species.

Biomass determinations (dry weights and ash-free dry weights) were made for the most abundant taxa of macroinvertebrates. Procedures used for measurement of dry and ash-free dry weights followed that of ASTM (1970).

References utilized in the identification and classification of macroinvertebrates are given in Table 8-2. Identification of Lumbriculidae and Naididae was based upon external characteristics. Some Tubificidae were identified by the characteristic shape and configuration of somatic chaetae (at all stages of maturity), and others were recognized by internal organs present only at sexual maturity. Specimens which were sexually immature and could not be identified were divided into two groups: unidentifiable immatures with capilliform chaetae and unidentifiable immatures without capilliform chaetae.

Species diversity indices for each sample and mean diversity for each sampling station were calculated according to Brillouin (1956) where:

$$
H=\frac{1}{N} \log \left(\frac{N!}{n_{i}!n_{2}!\cdots n_{s}!}\right)
$$

and where $n_{i}$ is the number of individuals in the $i^{\text {th }}$ species (i $=1, \ldots, s$ ) and $N$ is the total number of all species.
8.2 Results
8.2.1 Description of Habitats

Ambient Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ was established in the Keuka Lake Outlet $1500 f t$ upstream of the Greenidge Station discharge canal
(Figure 8-I). A riffle habitat characterized by depths seasonally ranging from $1-3 f t$ and coarse gravel substrates was sampled at $K-2$. Location $K-3$ was in a similar riffle area within Keuka Lake Outlet; however, it was 300 ft downstream of the discharge canal within the thermal discharge area. Water depths ranged from 1-3ft during the study and the substrates samples varied from a mixture of equal fractions of rubble and gravel in June to almost exclusively gravel ( $80-90 \%$ ) in September and December. Location DC-1 was established within the Greenidge Station discharge canal. Water depth ranged from l-4ft and bottom materials were $60-80 \%$ gravel throughout the study. Current velocities were estimated at $1-2 f t / s e c$ at all three collection locations.

### 8.2.2 Species Composition

A total of 66 taxa were identified in the collections from June, September and December 1976 (Tables $8-1$ and 8-2). Diverse assemblages of oligochaetes (aquatic worms), ephemeropterans (mayflies), elmids (riffle beetles) and chironomids (midges) occurred in the vicinity of Greenidge Station. Individuals identified among each of these taxonomic categories have been reported from a variety of habitats throughout North America. No endangered or threatened species (USDI 1976) were recorded through the duration of this study. 8.2.3 Composition and Abundance of Benthic Macroinvertebrates, June

Macroinvertebrate communities differed greatly among the three collection locations in June (Table 8-3). Macroinvertebrates totaled only 250 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ at ambient Location $\mathrm{K}-2$. This sparse
macroinvertebrate community was predominated by the naidid Nais bretscheri, the mayfly Baetis, the midges Cricotopus spp. and Diamesa and blackflies (Simuliidae). In contrast, a total of 449 organisms/ $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ dominated by a slightly different macroinvertebrate association was observed at the discharge Location $K-3$. Over two-thirds of the community was composed of the midges Cricotopus spp., Orthocladius and Diamesa. Nais bretscheri, the amphipod Gammarus fasciatus and blackflies accounted for $7.2 \%, 4.1 \%$ and $3.6 \%$ of the total, respectively.

The greatest population densities were collected in the discharge canal at Location DC-I. Macroinvertebrates, which totaled 968 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$, were composed almost exclusively of amphipods (Crangonyx and G. fasciatus) and midges (Cricotopus spp.).

## September

In September, ambient Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ harbored a macroinvertebrate community different from either discharge location (Table 8-4). A total of 283 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ was collected at $\mathrm{K}-2$. The midge Rheotanytarsus was the single most abundant taxa ( $175 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) composing $61.9 \%$ of the community. Several other midge genera, the riffle beetle Stenelmis, the mayfly Baetis and the amphipod G. fasciatus constituted most of the remainder of the community.

Large population densities of G. fasciatus were observed at both discharge locations. This species was associated with only a few representatives of other forms. G. fasciatus, which totaled 183 and 356 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ at Location $\mathrm{K}-3$ and $\mathrm{DC}-1$, respectively, composed 90-95\% of the community.

## December

Macroinvertebrate populations totaled 230 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ at Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ in December (Table 8-5). The stonefly Allocapnia and simuliids (blackflies) numerically accounted for over half of the community. Several taxa of naidids, caddisflies and midges constituted most of the remaining macroinvertebrate community. In contrast, stoneflies, blackflies, naidids and midges were absent and/or sparse in the discharge locations. A total of only 59 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ was collected at Location $\mathrm{K}-3$. Sparse populations ( $<20 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) of nematodes, G. fasciatus, Cheumatopsyche and Stenelmis were the major macroinvertebrate components. In the discharge canal, Location DC-1 contained 207 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$. Rhabdocoels (flatworms) totaled $177 / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ 85.3\% of the community. Very small numbers of Hydra, two oligochaetes, a polychaete and three amphipod species accounted for the balance of the community.

Results of macroinvertebrate biomass analyses for June, September and December are given in Appendix $C$.

### 8.3 Discussion

8.3.1 Effects of Station Operation on the Macroinvertebrate Community

Prior to the discussion of the macroinvertebrate data it must be pointed out that on 11 June 1976 (one day following macroinvertebrate sampling) the NYDEC conducted experimental sampling for sea lamprey ammocoetes (C. Creech, personal communication, NYDEC, Cortland, N.Y., 4 April 1977). The lampricide, Bayer 73, in granular form, was broadcast over the south channel of Keuka Lake Outlet at a point approximately $450 f t$ above its confluence with Seneca Lake. The
resultant concentration of the lampricide was unknown. This experimental program may have encompassed the area of Location $\mathrm{K}-3$. The lampricide was not considered as a factor in the analysis of macroinvertebrate results for two reasons; 1) concentrations considered lethal to the macroinvertebrates (Rye and King 1976) indigenous to Keuka Lake Outlet are considerably higher than that probably used to sample the ammocoete larvae, and 2) community structure was similar in subsequent collection periods between Location $K-3$ and Location DC-1 which was not treated with Bayer 73 .

Artificially elevated water temperatures may alter macroinvertebrate community structure through a variety of mechanisms. The most direct effect of thermal discharges may be the elimination of certain organisms by exceeding their thermal (reproductive or lethal) limits. Less direct, but equally important effects may be the alteration of emergence patterns of aquatic insects and increased or decreased reproductive capacity of macroinvertebrates.

With the exception of temperature, the physical habitat was similar between locations in all three sampling months; therefore, variations in community structure due to habitat differences were probably minimal. Most, if not all, lethal and sublethal effects of the elevated temperatures should be readily discernible by comparing community structure (in terms of composition, abundance and diversity) between ambient and discharge collections.

River beds of rubble-gravel materials sustaining substantial flow are usually typified by low overall abundance and large diversity of macroinvertebrates (Hynes 1963). Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ in the

Keuka Lake Outlet harbored a typical riffle fauna. Throughout the collection year, abundance of macroinvertebrates was consistently small, ranging from 230 to 283 organisms $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ (Tables $8-3$ through 8-5). Similarly, mean diversity indices exhibited a narrow range (1.251.64) of variability (Table 8-6). The community comprised a variety of naidids, mayflies, stoneflies, caddisflies and midges. The ambient community in Keuka Lake Outlet, therefore, appeared quite stable in terms of overall abundance and diversity. Species composition and the relative abundance of macroinvertebrates exhibited seasonal variability probably indicating normal life cycle fluctuations (e.g., insect emergence).

Community structure was less stable in the thermal discharge. Distinct differences between the ambient locations and discharge locations occurred in respect to overall abundance, composition and diversity from June through December. Water temperatures during June collections were 20.5 C at discharge Locations $\mathrm{K}-3$ and DC-1 and 20.0C at ambient Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ (Table 8-7). Total numbers of macroinvertebrates were larger in the discharge locales than at ambient Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ during June. Naidids, amphipods and chironomids were the predominant macroinvertebrates collected. Mean diversity values were 1.93 and 1.61 at Locations $K-3$ and $D C-1$, respectively (Table 8-6). The minor differences in composition, abundance and diversity in June may have reflected natural variability in the habitats that were sampled; therefore, it was apparent that large numbers of individuals distributed among a variety of macroinvertebrate types were indigenous to discharge areas in early summer.

Maximum discharge temperatures occurred in late August and early September. Temperatures regularly reached $26-30 \mathrm{C}$ and occasionally 33C (NYSE\&G 1977). Following the summer temperature maxima, reductions in the abundance and diversity of macroinvertebrates occurred at Locations $K-3$ and $D C-1$ (Tables $8-4$ and $8-6$ ). On 9 September, over $90 \%$ of the community was represented by a single apecies, Gammarus fasciatus. Oligochaetes, insects and mollusks were absent and/or sparse. December collections also revealed a scarcity of macroinvertebrates in both discharge locales.

The large populations of $G$. fasciatus in the discharge canal and Keuka Lake Outlet discharge locations were probably not indigenous. Large numbers of the species occurred in the lake and subsequently passed through the station in cooling waters from the lake and were discharged into Keuka Lake Outlet (NYSE\&G 1977a). The dense populations of Gamarus provided a large food resource for fish as was proven by stomach analyses of many fish (Table 9-34).

Maximum summer discharge temperatures appear to have substantially reduced the macroinvertebrate communities in portions of Keuka Lake Outlet. Coutant (1962) in an investigation of the Delaware River riffle fauna, proposed that "there is a tolerance limit close to 90 F (32C) for a normal population structure with extensive loss in numbers and diversity of organisms accompanying further rise." Table 8-8 lists available data on the tolerance of macroinvertebrates to temperature. Although few of the taxa listed occurred in Keuka Lake Outlet, it is apparent that most macroinvertebrates closely allied to those collected in Keuka Lake Outlet are
intolerant to temperatures of the magnitude reached in Greenidge Station discharge locations in late summer. This lethal effect is probably restricted to an area extending from the junction of the discharge canal at Keuka Lake Outlet to Seneca Lake, a distance of approximately 700 ft . Repopulation of the affected area apparently occurs during periods of low water temperature as illustrated by the substantial macroinvertebrate populations reported in June. 8.4 Conclusion

The thermal discharge has altered the composition and reduced the abundance and diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in the discharge area of Keuka Lake Outlet during the summer. However, the effects of station generation were quite localized and it is doubtful that the thermal discharge has had any overall adverse effects upon the balanced indigenous macroinvertebrate community in Keuka Lake Outlet.


Figure 8-1. Collection locations for benthic macroinvertebrates.

```
Table 8-1. Taxonomic inventory of macroinvertebrates collected on
    l0 June, }9\mathrm{ September and 9 December 1976. Numbers in
    parentheses indicate taxonomic references listed in
    Table 8-2.
```

Porifera
Spongilla fragilis (6)
Cnidaria
Hydra sp. (6)
Platyhelminthes
Tricladida (6)
Rhabdocoela (15)
Nematoda (6)
Annelida
Enchytraeidae (2)
Naididae (19, 20)
Chaetogaster diaphanus
Nals barbata
N. behningi
$\bar{N}$. bretscheri
$\overline{\mathrm{N}}$. communis
$\bar{N}$. Elinguis
$\bar{N}$. Variabilis
Ophidonais serpentina
Paranais Erici
Slavina appendiculata
Tubificidae (2)
Aulodrilus limnobius
Branchiura sowerbyi
Unidentified immature forms: (2)
with capilliform chaetae
without capilliform chaetae
Lumbriculidae (2)
Sabellidae
Manayunkia speciosa (8)
Arthropoda
Ostracoda (6)
Amphipoda (1, 15)
Crangonyx sp.
Gammarus fasciatus
G. pseudolimneaus
Hyallela azteca
Isopoda
Asellus sp. (22)
Decapoda
orconectes sp. (14)
Ephemeroptera
Ephemeridae (5)
Ephemera sp.
Heptageniidae (17)
Stenonema fuscum
S. ithaca
s. terminatum

```
Table 8-1 . continued.
    Leptophlebiidae (5)
Plecoptera (9)
    Perlidae
        Perlesta placida
    Capniidae
            Allocapnia sp.
Trichoptera
    Psychomyiidae (7, 18)
        Polycentropus sp.
    Hydropsychidae (18)
        Cheumatopsyche sp.
        Hydropsyche sp.
Coleoptera
    Elmidae (3)
            Dubiraphia sp.
            Stenelmis sp.
Diptera
    Simuliidae(16)
```

Chironomidae ..... (10)
Chironominae
Cryptochironomus sp.

```
            Dicrotendipes sp.
            Polypedilum (s.s.) scalaenum type
            Rheotanytarsus sp.
            Tanytarsus sp.
        Tanypodinae
            Thienemannimyia group
        Orthocladiinae
            Cricotopus bicinctus (12)
            Cricotopus (isocladius) (12)
            Cricotopus sp.
            Diplocladius sp.
            Eukiefferiella sp.
            Microcricotopus sp.
            Orthocladius sp.
            Psectrocladius sp.
            Trissocladius sp.
        Diamesinae
            Diamesa sp.
    Ceratopogonidae (16)
    Empididae (16)
Mollusca
    Gastropoda (11, 21)
        Amnicola sp.
            Goniobasis sp.
            Physa sp.
    Pelecypoda (4)
        Pisidium sp.
```

Table 8-6 . Mean monthly diversity ${ }^{\text {a }}$ values for benthic macroinvertebrate collections on 10 June, 9 September and 9 December 1976.

a Diversity indices are mean values of three replicate samples calculated according to Brillouin (1956).

## Chapter 9

## Fish

### 9.1 Methods and Materials

### 9.1.1 Adult Fish

Adult fish were collected near Greenidge Station at Locations $K-S, D C-1, K-3$ and $K-1$ (Figure 9-1). Fish were collected by electroshocking, hoop-netting, fyke netting, gill netting and seining, Locations $D C-1$ and $K-3$ were within the area of the thermal discharge, whereas Location $K-1$ was an area of ambient conditions. Location $K-S$ was generally not within the influence of the thermal discharge. Adult fish were sampled on 19 March, 7 April, 22 April, 6 May, 10 June, 5 August, 19 August, $21-24$ September, 6 October, 9 December and 28 February. Throughout the work, care was taken to minimize stress on all fish captured and to return them to the water alive. Large rough fish, such as carp, were held in separate tubs of water from game fish in order to reduce stress on the latter. Fish were returned to the water in an expedient manner as soon as field processing had been completed at a location.

Fish were collected with a boat-mounted boom electroshocker with pulsating direct current during each sampling period. Electroshocking was conducted after dark for a 30 min period covering $400 f t$ of shoreline at Locations $K-S, D C-1$ and $K-3$. Electroshocking was attempted in the Keuka Lake Outlet near Location $K-1$ on 19 March and 7 April. On both dates, sampling was ineffective and was prematurely terminated due to adverse conditions. No subsequent attempts were made to electroshock Location K-1.

Hoop nets were set and fished overnight at Locations DC-1, K-3 and K-1 in March, April, May, October and December and at Locations DC-1 and K-3 in February. The nets were 2-1/2ft in diameter ( $3 / 4 i n$ bar mesh) with two $6 f t$ long wings. A Maine styled fyke net of $1 / 2$ in bar mesh with two $25 \mathrm{ft} x 4$ ft wings and a loff x 4 ft lead was fished overnight at Location $K-S$ in March, April, May, October, December and February and at Location $\mathrm{K}-1$ in February.

Gill nets were set perpendicular to the shoreline at Transects S-2, S-3 and S-4 in September (Figure 9-2). The gill nets were set on the bottom for a 24 hr period at three dpeth ranges on each transect. On 21 september, gill nets were set offshore on the slope of each transect extending lakeward where the depth range at S-2 was from 18 to looft, $\mathrm{S}-3$ was from 18 to 115 ft , and $\mathrm{S}-4$ was from 30 to 78 ft . The gill nets set on 22 September were situated on the shelf extending shoreward from the slope on each transect. These gill nets were set at depths ranging from 13 to $18 f t(5-2), 14$ to $18 \mathrm{ft}(\mathrm{S}-3)$ and 14 to $25 \mathrm{ft}(\mathrm{S}-4)$. On 23 September, the near shore gill nets were set at depths ranging from 7 to l3ft (S-2), 7 to loft (S-3) and 6 to $8 \mathrm{ft}(\mathrm{S}-4)$. The gill nets were 300 ft x 6 ft , and constructed of 25 ft panels of $1 / 2,1,1-1 / 2,2,2-1 / 2$ and $3-1 / 2$ in (bar measure), monofilament mesh. The panels of the gill nets were aligned according to increasing mesh size with the sequence being repeated to make up the 300 ft . The gill nets were set with the $1 / 2$ in panel of the first sequence towards the shore.

On 28 February three gill nets were set parallel to the shoreline in the proximity of Transect $S-2$ at Locations $A, B$ and $C$
(Figure 9-2). The gill nets were set on the bottom and fished overnight. Location A was situated in 14 to l8ft of water and Locations $B$ and $C$ were in $7-9 f t$ of water. These nets were each $360 f t \mathrm{x} 6 \mathrm{ft}$ and constructed of $90 f t$ panels of 1 and $3-1 / 2$ in (bar measure) and a l80ft panel of 2 in (bar measure), monofilament mesh.

On 22-23 September, back pack electroshocking was conducted at five locations in the Keuka Lake Outlet. The sampling locations were approximately $4000,7000,7500,11,500$ and $12,000 f t$ upstream from the mouth of the Keuka Lake Outlet. At each sampling location, $200 f t$ of the stream was electroshocked using a coffelt Model BP-1C, 115 volt, D.C. back pack electroshocker.

Two seine hauls were made at Location $D C-1, K-S, K-3$ and $\mathrm{K}-1$ on each date electroshocking was conducted. Locations DC-1, K-S and $K-3$ were seined after dark, except in September. Location K-1 was seined during the daylight hours throughout the study. A 30ft x 6 ft bag seine of $1 / 8 i n$ bar mesh was used to collect fish at Location K-S on all dates, Location K-3 on 19 March and 7 April, and Location DC-l on 7 April. Due to physical constraints all remaining samples were collected with a 15 ft x 6 ft straight seine.

All fish collected by electroshocking, gill netting, fyke netting ahd hoop netting were identified to species using appropriate taxonomic keys (Koelz 1929; Eddy 1957; Bailey 1970, and Hubbs and Lagler 1970), enumerated, weighed (grams fresh weight) and measured in total length (mm). Seine samples were preserved in $10 \%$ formalin and returned to the laboratory for identification and enumeration. Incidence of parasitism, disease and any abnormal external conditions were noted.

Scale samples were taken from as many as 30 representative individuals of each species collected (except minnows) on each date. Impressions of selected scales from each sample were made on soft cellulose acetate slides. The scale impressions were enlarged through the use of a microprojector. Scales were aged based on each annuli representing a year of completed growth.

Food habits of fish representing three trophic levels were determined. Stomachs, with contents, from 102 individuals representing three species were collected and preserved during electroshocking collections. Stomach contents were identified to major taxonomic groups, and the dry weight of these groups was determined. Composition by dry weight was calculated for the stomach contents of each fish species examined.

Condition factors ( $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{TL}}$ ) were calculated for all fish weighed and measured in the field. Condition factors were calculated using the formula:

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{TL}}=\frac{\mathrm{W} \times 10^{5}}{\mathrm{~L}^{3}}
$$

where $W=$ fresh weight in grams and $L=$ total length in millimeters.

### 9.1.2 Larval Fish

For the purposes of this investigation, larval fish were defined as any fish not possessing a full compliment of adult characteristics (ie., all fins, spines, and/or rays ossified and fully developed).

Samples for larval fish were collected during the day twice monthly from March through September and once in October, at Transects $S-1, S-2, S-3$ and $S-4$ (Figure 9-2). During each sampling
period two samples were collected at each transect, using a lm diameter conical ring net of $\# 0$ Nitex mesh (. 571 mm aperture), equipped with a General Oceanics model 2030 flow meter. In March, April and May the samples were taken by towing the net (one immediately subsurface, the other at mid-depth) lakeward for approximately $1000 f t$ starting from a point where the water depth was about $6 f t$. Beginning in June both samples were taken immediately subsurface because extensive growths of aquatic macrophytes prevented the mid-depth tow. The larval fish were identified to the lowest practical taxon using Fish (1932), Norden (1961), Mansueti and Hardy (1967), May and Gasaway (1967), Meyer (1970), Lippson and Moran (1974) and Chambers et al. (1976). The density of each taxon was calculated (No./1000m³). 9.1.3 Physical-Chemical Measurements

Water temperatures and dissolved oxygen concentrations were measured during each sampling date using a Hydrolab model TDO-2. Turbidity and pH samples were taken lm below the surface at Location S-4 during each sampling period. Turbidity values were determined using a Hach model 2100A Turbidimeter. Values for pH were determined using a Sargent-Welch pH meter model PBX.

### 9.2 Results

9.2.1 Adult Fish

## Description of Habitats

The collection locations selected within the study area were generally comparable in habitat with the exception of current velocity and substrates. High current velocities were characteristic of Location $K-1$ and portions of $K-3$, whereas Locations $D C-1$ and
electroshocking and yellow perch collected by gill nets are presented in Tables 9-29 through 9-33. Northern hog suckers were represented by age groups II and III; white suckers, age groups I through IV; largemouth bass, age groups I through VI; bluegill, age groups III through VI and yellow perch, age groups I and III through IX. Stomach analysis data from selected fish species are given in Table 9-34. Fish and amphipods were the major food items identified.

Incidence of ectoparasites, disease and physical abnormalities occurred in less than $3 \%$ of the individuals of each fish species collected. Lymphocystis was present for over $2 \%$ of the white suckers examined. Incidence of ectoparasites or disease was not observed on largemouth bass and alewives. Lernia was occasionally observed on bluegills.

Sport fishing activity was observed to occur from March through October in the vicinity of Greenidge Station. Visual observations, which were recorded on each collection date, indicated that the greatest intensity of sport fishing was in the spring and summer.

### 9.2.2 Larval Fish

A total of 3136 larval fish representing 10 taxa was collected throughout the study (Table 9-35). Rainbow smelt was the most abundant species collected, composing $97.1 \%$ of the collection, with all larvae collected in April and May. The greatest number of rainbow smelt larvae was collected at Locations $S-2$ and $S-4$ in May. Alewives were the second most abundant larval fish and were collected from July through September with the largest number taken in August
at Location S-2. One unidentifiable coregonid larvae was collected in both March and April. Unidentifiable catostomid larvae were collected in April and May and carp larvae were observed in July and August.

Temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and turbidity were measured in conjunction with larval fish sampling (Table 9-36). Dissolved oxygen concentrations were at or near saturation levels on each collection date and would not have a limiting influence on fish of any life stage throughout the study (Tables 9-1 and 9-36). 9.3 Discussion
9.3.1 Life History of Principal Species

## Northern Hog Sucker

Northern hog suckers generally inhabit riffle and pool areas of clear shallow rivers with rock substrata and are relatively intolerant of waters with heavy domestic or industrial pollution (Scott and Crossman 1973). During the fall, adults may move downstream to deeper waters where they remain during the winter (Trautman 1957). In early spring when water temperatures rise to 4-5C, northern hog suckers begin to migrate upstream to riffle and boulder areas and spawn in April or May in New York (Wright and Allen 1913). Spawning usually occurs in riffles or along the edges of pools and is initiated at a temperature of approximately 15.6C (Scott and Crossman 1973). The substrate and swift water of Keuka Outlet probably provides suitable habitat for northern hog sucker spawning. A lesser number of northern hog sucker was collected in March and April than during subsequent sampling periods.

The maximum age of northern hog suckers is approximately 10-11 years. Males normally attain sexual maturity at two to three years and females at three years (Scott and Crossman 1973). Northern hog suckers collected in August were age group II and III fish, the majority of which were probably mature (Table 9-29). Individuals collected near Greenidge Station exhibited a greater growth in length than comparable age groups reported from Catatouk Creek and the Genesee River, New York (Raney and Lachner 1946).

The diet of the northern hog sucker is primarily insect larvae, crustaceans and vegetation. Feeding is accomplished by scraping rocks and overturning stones with the mouth and head to consume uncovered invertebrates (Scott and Crossman 1973).

## White Sucker

White suckers migrate upstream in the spring, usually from April to early June (Stewart 1926; Raney and Webster 1942), to spawn in areas of gravel substrate, frequently below dams (Scott and Crossman 1973). Migration and spawning occurs primarily at dusk and throughout the night (Trautman 1957). Suitable habitat is available in the Keuka Lake Outlet for white sucker spawning. Optimum water temperature for spawning is 10.5 C (Webster 1941) and spawning has been observed to occur over a range of water temperatures from 5.5 to 23 C , with an optimum range of 10 C to 20 C (Trautman 1957). Many of the white suckers collected on 28 February 1977 were in a ripe and running condition. This suggests that the thermal discharge may have accelerated the spawning period. Although it is not known if early spawning is detrimental, and since the area and number of fish
items found in stomachs of largemouth bass collected near Greenidge Station (Table 9-34).

## Bluegill

Bluegill inhabit shallow weedy areas of lakes and slow flowing areas of small rivers and creeks (Scott and Crossman 1973). Spawning in New York occurs in late spring or early summer, usually in May or June (Wright and Allen 1913). Temperatures at spawning range from 17C (Stevenson, et al. 1969) to 32.2 C (Clugston 1966). Males prepare nests or shallow depressions on a firm substrate of gravel, sand or mud (Breder and Rosen 1966). Suitable substrate is available for bluegill spawning in the lower portion of the Keuka Lake Outlet and in the shallows of Seneca Lake (Section 3.5): The Lepomis sp. larvae collected in August at Locations S-1 and s-3 (Table 9-35) may have been bluegill. Optimal temperatures for egg hatching range from 22.2 to 23.9 C (Banner and VanArman 1973). Average time for hatching is $3-5$ days (Scott and Crossman 1973). Maximum age of bluegills is approximately $8-10$ years (Scott and Crossman 1973) with sexual maturity attained at 2 to 3 years of age by males and 3 to 4 years by females. Bluegill collected in June ranged from age group III to VI (Table 9-32) indicating that most were probably sexually mature. The growth in length of bluegills collected in June was greater than that reported for bluegill from lakes in Michigan (Beckman 1946) and Wisconsin (Snow 1969).

The food of bluegill is generally considered to be insects, crustaceans and plant materials (Keast and Webb 1966). The
most common food item identified in the stomachs of bluegills during the study was amphipods (Table 9-34). Other major food items were plant material, earthworms and terrestrial insects.

## Yellow Perch

Yellow perch commonly inhabit both lakes and rivers and prefer clear waters with moderate vegetation and bottom types of muck, sand and gravel (Trautman 1957; Scott and Crossman 1973).

Female yellow perch require four to five months of cold water temperatures (below 4C) to ensure egg maturation. Spawning usually takes place during April or May on a sand, gravel or rubble bottom or on vegetation (Herman et al. 1964). Adults move into the shallows of lakes, and sometimes into tributaries to spawn (Scott and Crossman 1973). In New York, yellow perch spawn at water temperatures ranging from 6.7 to 12.8 C (Breder and Rosen 1966; Brown 1974). A temperature of 11.9 C has been established as an optimum spawning temperature (Jones et al. 1973). Eggs are deposited encased in long gelatinous ribbons which become attached to the substrate (Herman et al. 1964). An average of 27 days of incubation is required at water temperatures ranging from 8.5 to 12 C (Mansueti 1964). In the vicinity of Greenidge Station, suitable spawning habitat is available in the near shore areas of Seneca Lake. A few larval yellow perch were collected in June at Location S-i (Table 9-35) indicating spawning did occur within the study area.

Yellow perch mature at three to four years of age, with males usually maturing a year earlier than females (Hile and Jobes 1942; Scott and Crossman 1973). Age groups I, and III through IX
were collected during September, with age groups III and IV predominant (Table 9-33). The average total length of all age groups was generally greater than those reported for comparable northern latitudes (Laarman 1963; Scott and Crossman 1973).

Food habits of yellow perch change with size of the fish, season and food availability. Zooplankton, immature insects, larger invertebrates and fish are frequently included in the diets of yellow perch (Tharratt 1959; Siefert 1972; Ney and Smith 1975; and Noble 1975).

## Alewife

Alewives inhabit deep water areas of lakes during the winter (Wells 1968) and move into nearshore areas and streams to spawn in early summer. Rothschild (1966) observed alewives at inshore areas of Cayuga Lake as early as 15 May. He reported that alewives were attracted to the warm water areas at the mouths of streams at earlier dates than at other inshore areas. Many alewives migrated up these streams to spawn (Rothschild 1966). Active spawning occurred at both stream and inshore areas of Cayuga Lake from mid-June to mid-August. During the present study, large numbers of alewives were observed and collected moving upstream at Location $\mathrm{K}-1$ in June (Table 9-23). In July and August alewife larvae were collected in Seneca Lake (Table 9-35), and were most abundant at Location S-2 which was situated off of the mouth of the Keuka Lake Outlet. It was apparent that alewives spawned in the vicinity of Greenidge Station. The most intensive spawning activity was observed in portions of the Keuka Lake Outlet upstream from the discharge canal.

Alewives in freshwater have a maximum life span of six or seven years (Brown 1972). In Cayuga Lake, both sexes are usually sexually mature at 2 years of life (Rothschild l966).

Alewives are generally planktivorous, both as young and adults (Scott and Crossman 1973). In freshwater, principal food items are copepods, cladocerans, mysids and ostracods (Norden 1968; Scott and Crossman 1973).
9.3.2 Effects of the Thermal Discharge

Temperature is one of the major environmental influences affecting fish. Behavioral and physiological responses of fish may be altered due to artificially elevated temperatures. These reponses may include alterations of migration patterns, avoidance and/or attraction of fish to various temperature regimes, death of fish resulting from excess heat or cold shock. The primary objective of this study was to evaluate any possible effects of the Greenidge Station thermal discharge upon the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake fishery.

## Fish Migration

The configuration of the thermal plume at Greenidge Station is not expected to adversely affect upstream migration of fish in the Keuka Lake Outlet. During the spring and early summer (March, May and July), when the most active movement of migratory species such as rainbow trout, white sucker, northern hog sucker, rainbow smelt and alewife would be expected to occur, the confluence of the discharge plume and ambient waters of the Keuka Lake Outlet did not completely intermix (Figure 4-1). Therefore, a zone of passage (ambient water) along the north bank of Keuka Lake Outlet was
available for migrating species. In addition, discharge temperatures in spring were relatively low, and should not impede the upstream migration of trout, suckers, alewives and rainbow smelt.

Generally, the average flow (cfs) of the Keuka Lake Outlet is greatest from March through May when spring spawning fish migrate up the Outlet (Figure 3-1). The increased flow during this period assured that a zone of passage (ambient water) would be available for these spring run spawners. The high flow of the outlet during the spring restricts or confines the thermal plume along the south bank of the Outlet directly below the discharge canal with little mixing occurring (Figure 4-1).

Successful migrations of rainbow and brown trout up the Keuka Lake Outlet, beyond the Greenidge station discharge have been documented in a recent creel census (B. Abraham, personal communication on 17 March 1977, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Avon). In addition, young-of-the-year (Age 0+) rainbow trout were collected during a fisheries survey of the Keuka Lake Outlet in 1976 (B. Abraham, personal communication on 17 March 1977). This indicated migration and successful spawning of rainbow trout in the Keuka Lake Outlet; however, the magnitude of this spawning run and degree of successful reproduction was unknown. In addition, large numbers of alewives successfully passed the thermal discharge during their migration up Keuka Lake Outlet on 10 June (Table 9-23). Avoidance-Attraction

The reaction of fish in the presence of a heated effluent is varied, as elevated temperatures may attract fish, repel them
or have no influence. In general, a greater number of fish were collected at Location DC-1 in the discharge canal in the spring (March through May) and winter (December through February) than at other locations (Table 9-37). The total catch of fish at Location $\mathrm{K}-3$ showed a general increase from March through June, a reduction in August and October and an increase in December and February (Table 9-37). The numbers of fish collected at Location $\mathrm{K}-\mathrm{S}$ were small on nearly every sampling date and no seasonal trends were discernible (Table 9-37).

These temporal variations in abundance may reflect a tendency for some fish to be attracted to the discharge area in spring and intermediate temperatures in summer and fall. The data may also indicate a tendency of fish to avoid the warmest temperatures which were present at DC-1 in summer and fall. Upper avoidance temperatures for the most commonly collected species in the vicinity of Greenidge Station are shown in Table 9-38. Approximate upper avoidance temperatures of northern hog sucker and rainbow trout were exceeded at some of the thermal discharge locations during the August sampling (Table 9-1). Of the 63 northern hog suckers collected in August, only 5 were collected at Location DC-1 (Table 9-37), which may indicate some avoidance to the immediate vicinity of the thermal discharge. There were no rainbow trout collected at the sampling locations during the summer collection dates. It is expected that adult rainbow trout inhabit the cooler, deeper portions of seneca Lake during the warm summer months (Scott and Crossman 1973).

Indications of attraction to the thermal discharge in the spring was evident for white sucker, bluegill and largemouth bass
(Table 9-37). A summary of temperature preference data for frequently collected fish is presented in Table 9-39. Temperature preference data indicate that different species may be attracted to elevated discharge temperatures with periods of attraction varying between species. In spring, temperatures noted at discharge locations, especially $D C-1$, more closely approached preference temperatures of white sucker, bluegill and largemouth bass than did ambient locations. However, it was possible that these fish were attracted to Location $D C-1$ for reasons not temperature related such as current velocity and habitat availability.

The growth of fish for each age group examined did not appear to vary between ambient and discharge locations. Fish collected at discharge locations had similar condition factors to those collected at ambient locations. There were no differences in incidence of disease, parasitism or physical abnormalities between fish collected at discharge and ambient locations.

Temperature preferences should be conservatively interpreted for several reasons. Residence time in a thermal plume may be limited for an individual Eish or species. Results of recent studies at Point Beach Plant on Lake Michigan indicated that residence time of tagged and recaptured fish in the thermal plume was relatively short (Romberg et al. 1973). Consequently, the impact of movement into and out of an area of heated influence would be of less significance. Other factors which may also mask the influence of the thermal plume are daily and seasonal movements of fish from deep water to shallow water and vice versa. These movements may be in
response to reproductive cycles, temperature cycles and food availability which may vary even among different sizes and ages of a particular species (Muench 1974). Therefore, temperature alone may not be the primary controlling factor of fish distribution in a thermal discharge area.

Possible Lethal Effects of Elevated Temperature
Lethal effects may occur when fish are exposed to rapid increases in temperature or prolonged exposure to temperatures above tolerance limits. Even though upper temperature tolerances (CTM and $T L_{50}$ ) for some species may be occasionally exceeded in the Greenidge Station discharge (Tables 9-40 and 9-41), there appears to be little danger of fish mortalities. Avoidance temperatures are usually considerably lower than upper temperature tolerance and fish should be repelled by high discharge temperatures before lethal temperatures are encountered. Spigarelli (1975) reported that maximum densities of fish in thermal discharges occurred at intermediate temperatures rather than at high temperatures; thus fish should inhabit areas farther from the point of discharge. as temperatures approach upper tolerance limits. The temporal distributional patterns and avoidance responses suggested that fish avoided potentially lethal temperatures near Greenidge Station. Fish have the ability to leave discharge areas when lethal temperatures are approached and inhabit areas of preferred temperature (Spigarelli 1975). No white sucker or bluegill, and only one largemouth bass were collected at Location DC-1 on 19 August indicating they may have avoided potentially harmful temperatures. Some species, such as rainbow trout and rainbow smelt, which
might be adversely affected by high summer discharge temperatures, would not be expected to inhabit inshore areas during this time of the year.

## Possible Lethal Effects of Cold Shock

Cold shock may occur when fish attracted to a discharge during the winter become acclimated to the elevated temperatures and develop a lower lethal temperature which is higher than the ambient temperature. In the case of a complete station shutdown, these fish would be subjected to rapid decreases in temperature to the ambient level and may suffer cold shock.

Fish seldom become acclimated to maximum discharge temperatures, but tend to orient themselves in temperatures intermediate between discharge maxima and ambient conditions (Spigarelli 1975). Under these conditions, the drop in temperature that fish would be exposed to in the event of a complete station shutdown would be greatly reduced and probably not sufficient to result in mortalities. Furthermore, a complete shutdown is highly unlikely to occur at Greenidge Station, as it is a baseload, multiple unit plant (Section 2.2).

### 9.4 Conclusions

It has been demonstrated that a balanced indigenous fish community is present in the Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake within the vicinity of Greenidge Station. The growth and general condition of principal species was examined and found to be similar or slightly greater than those reported for other areas of the state, and were not different for fish collected within or outside of the thermal discharge area. Spawning periods and migrations, except for white
sucker, were not affected by plant operation. Apparently the spawning period of the white sucker was accelerated by the thermal discharge, but this is not expected to adversely affect the population.

Although a few fish species are attracted to the thermal discharge during the spring and winter and may have avoided it during the summer thermal maxima, no adverse community alterations or fish mortalities were detected or expected to occur.

Results from the study demonstrate that the thermal discharge of Greenidge Station has not caused appreciable harm to the existing Seneca Lake fishery; therefore, the protection and propagation of the balanced indigenous fish community is assured.


Figure 9-1. Adult fish collection locations (electroshocking, seining and hoop-netting).


Figure 9-2. Larval fish collection transects and gill netting locations.

Table 9-1. Water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and turbidity values, measured during adult fish sampling, for each location, March 1976 through February 1977.

| Location | 19 March |  |  |  | 7 April |  |  |  | $22 \mathrm{Apri1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Temp. (C) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 . \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turb. } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Temp. <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D} . \mathrm{O} . \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{pH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turb. } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Temp. <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 . \\ (\mathrm{mg} / 1) \end{gathered}$ | pH | Turb. (NTU) |
| DC-1 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 2.4 | 14.8 | 11.0 | $-^{a}$ | 6.4 | 13.8 | 15.0 | - | 2.8 |
| K-1 | 4.0 | 8.9 | 8.4 | 15.5 | 6.1 | 21.4 | - | 6.6 | 10.3 | 14.6 | - | 2.8 |
| K-3 | 6.8 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 16.0 | 10.5 | 11.0 | - | 6.6 | 13.0 | 15.0 | - | 1.6 |
| K-S | 4.0 | 10.1 | 8.2 | 17.4 | 5.4 | 12.7 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 8.0 | 14.2 | 7.6 | 2.8 |
|  | 6 May |  |  |  | 10 June |  |  |  | 5 August |  |  |  |
| Location | Temp. (C) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D.O} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{pH}$ | Turb. (NTU) | Temp. (c) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 . \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{pH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turb. } \\ & \text { (NTV) } \end{aligned}$ | Temp (C) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 . \\ (m g / 1) \end{gathered}$ | pH | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turb. } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ |
| $D C-1$ | 12.5 | - | - | 2.1 | 19.8 | 7.4 | - | 0.6 | 26.3 | 5.8 | - | 3.3 |
| K-1 | 11.2 | - | - | 1.6 | 20.0 | 10.3 | - | 2.5 | 25.7 | 8.3 | - | 3.3 |
| K-3 | 11.5 | - | - | 1.6 | 19.9 | 10.4 | - | 1.5 | 25.8 | 8.2 | - | 3.3 |
| k-S | 9.0 | - | 7.6 | 1.4 | 14.0 | 14.2 | 7.9 | 0.6 | 20.7 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 3.3 |


|  | 19 August |  |  |  | 6 October |  |  |  | 9 December |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location | Temp. <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \end{gathered}$ | pH | Turb. (NTU) | Temp. (C) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D.0} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | pH | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turb. } \\ & \text { (NTU) } \end{aligned}$ | Temp. <br> (C) |  | Turb. (NTU) |


| DC-1 | 27.8 | 9.3 | - | 2.5 | 24.0 | - | - | - | 8.8 | 14.3 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{K}-1$ | 24.5 | 9.2 | - | 2.5 | 24.0 | - | - | - | 0.3 | 16.6 | - | - |
| K-3 | 26.1 | 9.4 | - | 2.5 | 23.8 | - | - | - | 8.4 | 13.9 | - | - |
| k-S | 25.6 | 9.8 | 8.2 | 2.5 | 18.0 | - | 7.9 | 1.8 | 4.9 | 14.5 | 7.1 | 4.5 |


a pH and turbidity measured only at Location $\mathrm{K}-\mathrm{S}$; data missing on dissolved oxygen values was due to instrument malfunction.

## Table 9-2. Taxonomic inventory of fishes collected from March 1976 through February 1977.

Family and Scientific Name Common Name

| Petromyzontidae (lampreys) Petromyzon marinus | Sea lamprey |
| :---: | :---: |
| Clupeidae (herrings) |  |
| Alosa pseudoharengus | Alewife |
| Salmonidae (trouts) |  |
| Coregonus sp. | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Salmo gairdneri | Rainbow trout |
| Salmo trutta | Brown trout |
| Salvelinus namaycush | Lake trout |
| Osmeridae (smelts) |  |
| Osmerus mordax | Rainbow smelt |
| Esocidae (pikes) |  |
| Esox a. vermiculatus | Grass pickerel |
| Esox lucius | Northern pike |
| Esox niger | Chain pickerel |
| Cyprinidae (minnow and carp) |  |
| Campostoma anomalum | Stoneroller |
| Cyprinus carpio | Carp |
| Notemigonus crysoleucas | Golden shiner |
| Notropis atherinoides | Emerald shiner |
| Notropis cornutus | Common shiner |
| Notropis heterolepis | Blacknose shiner |
| Notropis hudsonius | Spottail shiner |
| Notropis spilopterus | Spotfin shiner |
| Notropis volucellus | Mimic shiner |
| Pimephales notatus | Bluntnose minnow |
| Rhinichthys cataractae | Longnose dace |
| Semotilus atromaculatus | Creek Chub |
| Catostomidae (sucker) |  |
| Catostomus commersoni | White sucker |
| Hypentelium nigricans | Northern hog sucker |
| Ictaluridae (freshwater catfishes) |  |
| Ictalurus melas | Black bullhead |
| Ictalurus nebulosus | Brown bullhead |
| Noturus insignis | Margined madtom |

Table 9-2. continued

| Family and Scientific Name | Common Name |
| :---: | :---: |
| Percopsidae (trout-perches) Percopsis omiscomaycus | Trout-perch |
| Cyprinodontidae (killifishes) <br> Fundulus diaphanus | Banded Killifish |
| Gasterosteidae (sticklebacks) Culaea inconstans | Brook Stickleback |
| Centrarchidae (sunfishes) <br> Ambloplites rupestris <br> Lepomis gibbosus <br> Lepomis macrochirus <br> $\frac{\text { Micropterus }}{\text { Micropterus }} \frac{\text { dolomieui }}{\text { salmoides }}$ | Rock bass <br> Pumpkinseed <br> Bluegill <br> Smallmouth bass <br> Largemouth bass |
| ```Percidae (perches) Etheostoma olmstedi Perca flavescens``` | Tessellated darter Yellow perch |
| Cottidae (sculpins) <br> Cottus cognatus | Slimy sculpin |

a Larval fish identified as Coregonus sp.

Table 9-3. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking, March 1976 through February 1977.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | ${ }^{k-1}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | Number | Total |
|  |  | Percent |  | percent |  | Percent |  | Percent | Of Fish | Percent |
|  | No. | of Catch | No. | of catch | No. | of Catch | No. | of Catch | Collected | of Catch |
|  | 1 | 1.3 | - b | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| Alewife | 10 | 12.7 | - | - | 2 | 0.4 | - | - | 12 | 1.3 |
| Rainbow trout | 1 | 1.3 | 1 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.7 | - | - | 5 | 0.5 |
| Brown trout | - | - | - | - | 6 | 1.3 | - | - | 6 | 0.7 |
| Rainbow smelt | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1.1 | 2 | 40.0 | 7 | 0.8 |
| Northern pike | 3 | 3.8 | - | - | 7 | 1. 5 | - | - | 10 | 1.1 |
| Grass pickerel | - | - | 1 | 0.3 | 1 | 0.2 | - | - | 2 | 0.2 |
| Chain pickerel | 2 | 2.5 | 9 | 2.4 | 7 | 1. 5 | - | - | 18 | 2.0 |
| Carp | 6 | 7.5 | 6 | 1.6 | 12 | 2.6 | - | - | 24 | 2.6 |
| Spottail shiner | 1 | 1.3 | - | - | 5 | 1.1 | - | - | 6 | 0.7 |
| White sucker | 5 | 6.3 | 114 | 30.5 | 78 | 17.1 | 3 | 60.0 | 200 | 21.9 |
| Northern hog sucker | 36 | 45.6 | 60 | 16.0 | 104 | 22.8 | - | - | 200 | 21.9 |
| Black bullhead | 1 | 1.3 | - | - | 7 | 1.5 | - | - | 8 | 0.9 |
| Brown bullhead | - | - | 8 | 2.1 | 12 | 2.6 | - | - | 20 | 2.2 |
| Rock bass | 3 | 3.8 | 6 | 1.6 | 4 | 0.9 | - | - | 13 | 1.4 |
| Pumpkinseed | 6 | 7.5 | 9 | 2.4 | 42 | 9.2 | - | - | 57 | 6.2 |
| Bluegill | 1 | 1.3 | 45 | 12.0 | 57 | 12.5 | - | - | 103 | 11.2 |
| Smallmouth bass | 1 | 1.3 | 11 | 2.9 | 29 | 6.4 | - | - | 41 | 4.5 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 102 | 27.2 | 75 | 16.4 | - | - | 177 | 19.4 |
| Yellow perch | 2 | 2.5 | 2 | 0.5 | - | . - | - | - | 4 | 0.4 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 79 |  | 374 |  | 456 |  | 5 |  | 914 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 15 |  | 13 |  | 18 |  | 2 |  | 20 |  |

[^7]Table 9-4. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 19 March 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | $\underline{\text { DC-1 }}$ |  |  | K-3 | K-I |  | Number of Eish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent <br> of Catch |  |  |
| Rainbow trout | -a | - | 1. | 3.8 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.6 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 1 | 3.8 | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | 2 | 5.3 |
| Spottail shiner | 1 | 33.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.6 |
| White sucker | - | - | 12 | 46.1 | 3 | 37.5 | 1 | 100.0 | 16 | 42.1 |
| Northern hog sucker | 2 | 66.6 | 3 | 11.5 | 2 | 25.0 | - | - | 7 | 18.4 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 1 | 3.8 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.6 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 8 | 30.8 | 2 | 25.0 | - | - | 1.0 | 26.3 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 3 |  | 26 |  | 8 |  | 1 |  | 38 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 2 |  | 6 |  | 4 |  |  |  | 7 |  |

[^8]Table 9-5. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 7 April 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  |  | K-3 | K-I |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total <br> Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | NO. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch |  |  |
| Rainbow smelt | $-{ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | 3 | 10.3 | 2 | 50.0 | 5 | 5.9 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 3 | 5.8 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3.5 |
| Spottail shiner | - | - | - | - | 5 | 17.2 | - | - | 5 | 5.9 |
| White sucker | - | - | 18 | 34.6 | 1 | 3.4 | 2 | 50.0 | 21 | 24.7 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | 2 | 3.8 | 9 | 31.0 | - | - | 11 | 12.9 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 3 | 5.8 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3.5 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | - | 2 | 3.8 | 3 | 10.3 | - | - | 5 | 5.9 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 24 | 46.2 | 8 | 27.6 | - | - | 32 | 37.6 |
| Total No. of Fishes | - |  | 52 |  | 29 |  | 4 | , | 85 |  |
| Total No. of Species | - |  | 6 |  | 6 |  | 2 |  | 8 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

Table 9-7. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 5 May 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | Number | Total |
|  | Percent |  | Percent |  | Percent |  | of Fish | Percent |
|  | No. | of Catch | No. | F Catch | No. | $f$ Catch | Collected | of Catch |
| Rainbow trout | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | 2 | 4.2 | 2 | 1.9 |
| Rainbow smelt | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.1 | 1 | 0.9 |
| Grass pickerel | - | - | 1 | 1.7 | - | - | 1 | 0.9 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 1 | 1.7 | 1 | 2.1 | 2 | 1.9 |
| Carp | - | - | 3 | 5.3 | 1 | 2.1 | 4 | 3.8 |
| White sucker | 1 | 100.0 | 16 | 28.1 | 3 | 6.2 | 20 | 18.9 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | 2 | 3.7 | 17 | 35.4 | 19 | 17.9 |
| Rock bass | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.1 | 1 | 0.9 |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | 2 | 3.5 | 2 | 4.2 | 4 | 3.8 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 6 | 10.5 | 2 | 4.2 | 8 | 7.5 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | - | 1 | 1.7 | - | - | 1 | 0.9 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 25 | 43.8 | 18 | 37.4 | 43 | 40.6 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 1 |  | 57 |  | 48 |  | 106 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 1 |  | 9 |  | 10 |  | 12 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-8. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 10 June 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total <br> Percent <br> of Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  |  |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Alewife | 8 | 57.1 | $\sim^{a}$ | - | 2 | 1.9 | 10 | 6.2 |
| Brown trout | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.9 | 1 | 0.6 |
| Northern pike | 2 | 14.3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1. 2 |
| Chain pickerel | 2 | 14.3 | - | - | 1 | 0.9 | 3 | 1. 9 |
| Carp | 1 | 7.1 | 1 | 2.6 | 3 | 2.8 | 5 | 3.1 |
| White sucker | - | - | 1 | 2.6 | 3 | 2.8 | 4 | 2.5 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | 21 | 19.6 | 21 | 13.1 |
| Brown bullhead | - | - | 3 | 7.6 | 5 | 4.7 | 8 | 5.0 |
| Rock bass | 1 | 7.1 | - | - | 1 | 0.9 | 2 | 1.2 |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | 6 | 15.4 | 33 | 30.8 | 39 | 24.4 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 16 | 41.0 | 12 | 11.2 | 28 | 17.5 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | - | 1 | 2.6 | 6 | 5.6 | 7 | 4.4 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 11 | 28.2 | 19 | 17.8 | 30 | 18.8 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 14 |  | 39 |  | 107 |  | 160 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 5 |  | 7 |  | 12 |  | 13 |  |

Table 9-10. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 19 August 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ | NO. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alewife | 1 | 3.4 | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | 1 | 1.1 |
| Grass pickerel | - | - | - | -- | 1 | 1.8 | \% 1 | 1.1 |
| Carp | - | - | - | - | 4 | 7.0 | 4 | 4.3 |
| White sucker | 2 | 6.9 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2.2 |
| Northern hog sucker | 18 | 62.1 | 5 | 83.3 | 16 | 28.1 | 39 | 42.4 |
| Black bullhead | 1 | 3.4 | - | - | 6 | 10.5 | 7 | 7.6 |
| Rock bass | 1 | 3.4 | - | - | - | - | -1 | 1.1 |
| Pumpkinseed | 3 | 10.3 | - | - | 1 | 1. 8 | 4 | 4.3 |
| Bluegill | - | - | - | - | 10 | 17.5 | 10 | 10.9 |
| Smallmouth bass | 1 | 3.4 | - | - | 11 | 19.3 | 12 | 13.0 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 1 | 16.7 | 8 | 14.0 | 9 | 9.8 |
| Yellow perch | 2 | 6.9 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2.2 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 29 |  | 6 |  | 57 |  | 92 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 8 |  | 2 |  | 8 |  | 12 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-11. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 6 October 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Number of Fish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  |  |  |
|  | NO. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Alewife | 1 | 20.0 | -a | - | - | - | 1 | 1.4 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 1. | 5.6 | - | - | 1 | 1.4 |
| Carp | - | - | - | - . | 2 | 4.3 | 2 | 2.9 |
| Northern hog sucker | 4 | 80.0 | 2 | 11.1 | 5 | 10.9 | 11 | 15.9 |
| Brown bullhead | - | - | - | - | 7 | 15.2 | 7 | 10.2 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 6 | 33.3 | 27 | 58.7 | 33 | 47.8 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | - | 6 | 33.3 | 1 | 2.2 | 7 | 10.2 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 3 | 16.7 | 4 | 8.7 | 4 | 10.2 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 5 |  | 18 |  | 46 |  | 69 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 2 |  | 5 |  | 6 |  | 8 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-13. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by electroshocking on 28 February 1977.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Sea lamprey | 1 | 33.3 | _a | - | - | - | 1 | 0.8 |
| Rainbow trout | 1 | 33.3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.8 |
| Brown trout | - | - | - | - | 5 | 7.0 | 5 | 3.8 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 1 | 1.7 | 2 | 2.8 | 3 | 2.2 |
| Carp | 1 | 33.3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.8 |
| White sucker | - | - | 39 | 67.2 | 53 | 74.6 | 92 | 69.7 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | 16 | 27.6 | 10 | 14.1 | 26 | 19.7 |
| Rock bass | - | - | 2 | 3.4 | 1 | 1.4 | - 3 | 2.2 |
| Total No of Fishes | 3 |  | 58 |  | 71 |  | 132 |  |
| Total No of Species | 3 |  | 4 |  | 5 |  | 8 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

Table 9-14. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by hoop and fyke netting, March and April 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | K-1 |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch |  |  |
| Sea lamprey | -a | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10.0 | 1 | 2.7 |
| Rainbow smelt | 5 | 33.3 | - | - | 4 | 100.0 | 1 | 10.0 | 10 | 27.0 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10.0 | 1 | 2.7 |
| Golden shiner | 1 | 6.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.7 |
| Spottail shiner | 2 | 13.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 5.4 |
| White sucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 20.0 | 2 | 5.4 |
| Northern hog sucker | 4 | 26.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 10.8 |
| Pumpkinseed | 3 | 20.0 | 3 | 37.5 | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | 6 | 16.2 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 5 | 62.5 | - | - | 4 | 40.0 | 9 | 24.3 |
| Yellow perch | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10.0 | 1 | 2.7 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 15 |  | 8 |  | 4 |  | 10 |  | 37 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 5 |  | 2 |  | 1 |  | 6 |  | 10 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

Table 9-15. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by gill netting, 21-24 September 1976 .

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Near Shore ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  | Shelf ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  | Slopec |  |  |  | Total <br> Number of Fish Collected | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 |  | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 |  | S-2 | S-3 | S-4 |  |  |  |
|  | No. | No. | No. | Percent <br> of Catch | No. | No. | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | No. | No. | Percent <br> of Catch |  |  |
| Alewife | -d | - | 8 | 8.7 | 65 | 24 | 93 | 56.3 | 76 | 24 | - | 39.7 | 290 | 43.5 |
| Lake trout | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 2 | 4.4 | 11 | 1.6 |
| Rainbow smelt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 35 | -- | 1.5 .5 | 39 | 5.8 |
| Noxthern pike | - | 1 | 1 | 2.2 | 2 | 1 | - | 0.9 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 0.7 |
| Chain pickerel | 1 | 4 | 2 | 7.6 | 1 | - | 2 | 0.9 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 1.5 |
| Carp | 5 | 11 | - | 17.4 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 0.8 | 18 | 2.7 |
| Golden shiner | - | ~ | - | - | 6 | $\cdots$ | - | 1.9 | $\cdots$ | - | - | -- | 6 | 0.9 |
| Spottail shiner | 9 | - | $\cdots$ | 9.7 | - | 7 | - | 2.2 | 6 | 1 | - | 2.8 | +23 | 3.4 |
| White sucker | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8.7 | 3 | 4 | - | 2.2 | 4 | 2 | 19 | 9.9 | 40 | 6.0 |
| Northern hog sucker | 2 | $\rightarrow$ | - | 2.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 0.3 |
| Brown bullhead | 14 | 1 | - | 16.3 | 7 | - | 1 | 2.5 | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | 23 | 3.1 |
| Trout-perch | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | 1 | - | 0.3 | 1. | - | $\cdots$ | 0.4 | 2 | 0.3 |
| Rock bass | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1.2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3.1 | 12 | 1.8 |
| Pumpkinseed | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6.5 | 9 | 1 | - | 3.1 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 2.1 |
| Eluegill | 1 | 3 | - | 2.2 | 3 | - | - | 0.9 | - | - | -- | - | 5 | 0.7 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | 2.5 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 4.4 | 19 | 2.8 |
| Largemouth bass | - | 1 | - | 1.1 | 1 | - | 1 | 0.6 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 0.4 |
| Yellow perch | 9 | 6 | 1 | 17.4 | 52 | 11 | 16 | 24.5 | 1.5 | 7 | 26 | 19.0 | 143 | 21.4 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 47 | 28 | 17 |  | 154 | 56 | 113 |  | 115 | 79 | 58 |  | 667 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 9 | 9 | 6 |  | 12 | 9 | 5 |  | 9 | 9 | 6 |  | 18 |  |

[^9]Table 9－16．Number and percent of catch of fish collected by gill netting at Locations A，B and C near Transect S－2 on 28 February 1977.

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected．

Table 9-17. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by back pack electroshocking in Keuka Lake Outlet, 22-23 September 1976.

| Species | Sampling locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Potal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4000 ft |  | 7000 ft |  | 7500 ft |  | 11500 ft |  | 12000 ft |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number } \\ & \text { of Fish } \\ & \text { Collected } \end{aligned}$ | Total. <br> Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch |  |  |
| Stoneroller | 2 | 5.9 | - ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | - | 20 | 23.0 | 16 | 25.8 | 63 | 46.0 | 101 | 29.9 |
| Common shinex | - | - | 4 | 22.2 | 19 | 21.8 | 3 | 4.8 | 33 | 24.1 | 59 | 17.4 |
| Blacknose shiner | 1 | 2.9 | - | -- | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.7 | 2 | 0.6 |
| Spottail shiner | 1 | 2.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.3 |
| Longnose dace | 10 | 29.4 | - | -- | 10 | 11.5 | 34 | 54.8 | 6 | 4.3 | 60 | 17.8 |
| Creek chub | 8 | 23.5 | - | - | 3 | 3.4 | - | - | 2 | 1.5 | 13 | 3.8 |
| White sucker | 4 | 11.8 | 7 | 38.9 | 6 | 6.9 | 4 | 6.5 | 13 | 9.5 | 34 | 10.1 |
| Northern hog sucker | 8 | 23.5 | 6 | 33.3 | 23 | 26.4 | 3 | 4.8 | 13 | 9.5 | 53 | 15.7 |
| Margined madtom | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3.4 | 2 | 3.2 | 4 | 2.9 | 9 | 2.6 |
| Bluegill | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3.4 | - | - | - | 2.9 |  | 0.9 |
| Smalimouth bass | - | - | 1 | 5.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1.5 | 3 | 0.9 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 34 |  | 18 |  | 87 |  | 62 |  | 137 |  | 338 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 7 |  | 4 |  | 8 |  | 6 |  | 9 |  | 11 |  |

a Distance (ft) upstream from the mouth of Keuka Lake Outlet.
b No fish collected.

Table 9-18. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining at each location, March 1976 through February 1977.

| Species | Locations |  |  |  | Total <br> Number of Fish Collected | Total <br> Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S | DC-1 | K-3 | K-1 |  | of Catch |
| Alewife | - | - | - | 1451 | 1451 | 57.2 |
| Rainbow smelt | 7 | - | 24 | - | 31 | 1.2 |
| Grass pickerel | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 0.1 |
| Chain pickerel | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | 0.1 |
| Stoneroller | 1 | - | 2 | 21 | 24 | 0.9 |
| Emerald shiner | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 0.1 |
| Common shiner | 1 | - | 2 | 30 | 33 | 1.3 |
| Blacknose shiner | 1 | - | 7 | 6 | 14 | 0.5 |
| Spottail shiner | 34 | 2 | 4 | 7. | 47 * | 1.8 |
| Spotfin shinex | 413 | 1 | 285 | 26 | 725 | 28.6 |
| Mimic shiner | - | - | 30 | -- | 30 | 1.2 |
| Bluntnose minnow | 2 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 0.1 |
| Longnose dace | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 0.3 |
| Creek chub | - | - | - | 9 | 9 | 0.3 |
| White sucker | - | 3 | 1 | 10 | 14 | 0.5 |
| Northern hog sucker | 1 | - | 20 | 27 | 48 | 1.9 |
| Banded killifish | 1 | - | 4 | - | 5 | 0.2 |
| Brook stickleback | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | $<0.1$ |
| Rock bass | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | $<0.1$ |
| Pumpkinseed | - | 5 | 1 | - | 6 | 0.2 |
| Bluegill | 2 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 22 | 0.9 |
| Smallmouth bass | 3 | 1 | - | - | 4 | 0.1 |
| Largemouth bass | - | 11 | 10 | 2 | 23 | 0.9 |
| Tessellated darter | 9 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 29 | 1.1 |
| Slimy sculpin | 1. | - | - | - | 1 | $<0.1$ |
| Total No. of Fishes | 478 | 41 | 411 | $1608$ | 2538 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 15 | 9 | 17 | 13 | 25 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

Table 9-19. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 19 March 1976.


[^10]Table 9-20. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 7 April 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  |  | K-3 | K-1 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Number of Fish collected | Total <br> percent of Catch |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ | Norcent No. of catch |  |  |
| Rainbow smelt | 4 | 14.8 | $\ldots$ | - | 22 | 10.1 |  | 26 | 10.4 |
| Stoneroller | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |  | 1 | 0.4 |
| Blacknose shiner | - | - | - | - | 7 | 3.2 |  | 7 | 2.8 |
| Spotfin shiner | 22 | 81.5 | - | - | 167 | 76.6 |  | 189 | 75.6 |
| Bluntnose minnow | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.5 |  | 1 | 0.4 |
| White sucker | - | - | 2 | 40.0 | - | - |  | 2 | 0.8 |
| Northern hog sucker | 1 | 3.7 | - | - | 8 | 3.6 |  | 9 | 3.6 |
| Banded killifish | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4 |  | 3 | 1.2 |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | 2 | 40.0 | - | - |  | 2 | 0.8 |
| Bluegill | - | -- | - | - | . | 0.5 |  | 1 | 0.4 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 1 | 20.0 | 4 | 1.8 |  | 5 | 2.0 |
| Tessellated darter | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.8 |  | - 4 | 1.6 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 27 |  | 5 |  | 2.18 |  |  | 250 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 3 |  | 3 |  | 10 |  |  | 12 |  |

[^11]Table 9-21. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 22 April 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | - $\mathrm{K}-3$ |  | K-1 |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch |  |  |
| Rainbow smelt | 3 | 0.8 | -a | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 0.7 |
| Stoneroller | 1 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2.9 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Common shiner | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 88.2 | 30 | 7.3 |
| Emerald shiner | - | - | - | - | 1 | 14.3 | - |  | 1 | 0.2 |
| Spottail shiner | 6 | 1.6 | - | - | 2 | 28.6 | 2 | 5.9 | 10 | 2.4 |
| Spotfin shiner | 350 | 95.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | 84.7 |
| White sucker | - | - | 1 | 14.3 | - | - | 1 | 2.9 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Banded killifish | - | - | - | - | 1 | 14.3 | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| Pumpkinseed | - | - | 1 | 14.3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 2 | 28.6 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 0.5 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 3 | 42.8 | 3 | 42.8 | - | - | 6 | 1.5 |
| Tessellated darter | 5 | 1.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1.2 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 365 |  | 7 |  | 7 |  | 34 |  | 413 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 5 |  | 4 |  | 4 |  | 4 |  | 12 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-22. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 6 May 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  | -K-3 |  | K-I |  |  |  |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent <br> of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { of Fish } \\ & \text { Collected } \end{aligned}$ | Percent of Catch |
| Rainbow smelt | -a | - | - | - | 1 | 4.2 | - | - | 1 | 1.7 |
| Blacknose shiner | 1 | 3.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1.7 |
| Spottail shiner | - | - | - | - | 2 | 8.3 | - | - | 2 | 3.4 |
| Spotfin shiner | 28 | 90.3 | - | - | 16 | 66.7 | - | - | 44 | 75.9 |
| Banded killifish | 1 | 3.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1.7 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | 4 | 16.6 | - | - | 4 | 6.9 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 1 | 100.0 | 1 | 4.2 | - | - | 2 | 3.4 |
| Tessellated darter | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100.0 | 2 | 3.4 |
| Slimy sculpin | 1 | 3.2 | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | 4.1 | 1.7 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 31 |  | 1 |  | 24 |  | 2 |  | 58 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 4 |  | 1 |  | 5 |  | 1 |  | 9 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-23. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 10 June 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  |  | K-3 | K-1 |  |  |  |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | Number of Fish Collected |  |
| Alewife | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 1451 | 99.4 | 1451 | 97.3 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | 2 | 25.0 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 0.1 |
| Stoneroller | - | - | - | - | 1 | 6.2 | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| Common shiner | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | 2 | 12.5 | - | - | 3 | 0.2 |
| Spotfin shiner | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | 4 | 25.0 | - | - | 5 | 0.3 |
| Mimic shiner | - | - | - | - | 1 | 6.2 | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| Bluntnose minnow | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| White sucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.1 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | 4 | 25.0 | 1 | 0.1 | 5 | 0.3 |
| Brook stickleback | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| Rock bass | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.1 |
| Pumpkinseed | 1 |  | 2 | 25.0 | 1 | 6.2 |  |  | 3 | 0.2 |
| Bluegill | 2 | 25.0 | 4 | 50.0 | 2 | 12.5 | 4 | 0.3 | 12 | 0.8 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 0.1 | 2 | 0.1 |
| Tessellated darter | 1 | 12.5 | - | - | 1 | 6.2 | - | - | 2 | 0.1 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 8 |  | 8 |  | 16 |  | 1459 |  | 1491 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 7 | . | 3 |  | 8 |  | 5 |  | 15 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-24. Number and percent of catch of fish hy seining on 5 August 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Number <br> of Fish <br> Collected | Total. Percent of Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  |  | K-3 | K-I |  |  |  |
|  | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ercent } \\ & \text { f Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch |  |  |
| Chain pickerel. | $-^{\text {a }}$ | - | 1 | 10.0 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1.0 |
| Blacknose shiner | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 40.0 | 2 | 1.9 |
| Spottail shiner | 26 | 74.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 24.8 |
| Spotfin shiner | 5 | 14.3 | - | - | 36 | 65.4 | - | - | 41 | 39.0 |
| Mimic shiner | - | - | - | - | 11 | 20.0 | - | - | 11 | 10.5 |
| White sucker | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1.8 | 2 | 40.0 | 3 | 2.8 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | 3 | 5.5 | - | - | 3 | 2.8 |
| Bluegill | - | - | 3 | 30.0 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2.8 |
| Smallmouth bass | 3 | 8.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2.8 |
| Largemouth bass | - | - | 6 | 60.0 | 1 | 1.8 | - | - | 7 | 6.7 |
| Tessellated darter | 1 | 2.8 | - | - | 3 | 5.5 | 1 | 20.0 | 5 | 4.8 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 35 |  | 10 |  | 55 |  | 5 |  | 105 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 4 |  | 3 |  | 6 |  | 3 |  | 11 |  |

[^12]Table 9-25. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 19 August 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | K-S |  | DC-1 |  |  | K-3 | K-1 |  | Number of Fish Collected | Total percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Stoneroller | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | -- | 20 | 27.8 | 20 | 14.3 |
| Blacknose shiner | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | 4 | 5.6 | 4 | 2.9 |
| Spottail shiner | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6.9 | 5 | 3.6 |
| Spotfin shiner | - | - | - | - | 49 | 72.0 | - | - | 49 | 35.0 |
| Mimic shiner | - | - | - | - | 18 | 26.5 | - | - | 18 | 12.8 |
| Longnose dace | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 11.1 | 8 | 5.7 |
| Creek chub | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 12.5 | 9 | 6.4 |
| White sucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 8.3 | 6 | 4.3 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1.5 | 16 | 22.2 | 17 | 12.1 |
| Tessellated darter | - | - | - | - | - | -- | 4 | 5.6 | 4 | 2.9 |
| Total No. of Fishes | - |  | - |  | 68 |  | 72 |  | 140 |  |
| Total No. of Species | - |  | - |  | 3 |  | 8 |  | 10 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

Table 9-27. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 9 December 1976.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overline{K-S}$ |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | K-1 |  | Number | Total Percent of Catch |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | Percent of Catch | of Fish Collected |  |
| Emerald shiner | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | 3 | 100.0 | - | - | 3 | 27.3 |
| Spottail shiner | 2 | 100.0 | 2 | 100.0 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 36.3 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 100.0 | \%. 4 | 36.3 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 2 |  | 2 |  | 3 |  | 4 |  | 11 |  |
| Total No. of Species | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 3 |  |

${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.


Table 9-28. Number and percent of catch of fish collected by seining on 28 February 1977.

| Species | Sampling Locations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overline{\mathrm{K}-\mathrm{S}}$ |  | DC-1 |  | K-3 |  | K-1 |  | Number | Total |
|  | No. | Percent of Catch | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Percent } \\ & \text { of Catch } \end{aligned}$ | No. | Percent of Catch | of Fish Collected | Percent of Catch |
| Spotfin shiner | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | 1. | 20.0 | 5 | 100.0 | - | - | 6 | 40 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 100.0 | 5 | 33 |
| Tessellated darter | - | - | 4 | 80.0 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 27 |
| Total No. of Fishes | - | - | 5 |  | 5 |  | 5 |  | 15 |  |
| Total No. of Species | - | - | 2 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 3 |  |

a No fish collected.

Table 9-29. Age, size and mean condition factors for northern hog sucker collected by electroshocking, August 1976.

| Age Group | Number | Total Length (mm) |  | Weight (g) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { K-Factor } \end{gathered}$ | Percent Occurrence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Mean | Range | Mean | Range |  |  |
| II | 7 | 209.4 | 180-237 | 114.3 | 70.0-150.0 | 1. 22 | 14.6 |
| III | 41 | 264.3 | 174-345 | 234.3 | 90.0-555.0 | 1.21 | 85.4 |

Table 9-30. Age, size and mean condition factors for white sucker collected by electroshocking, August and December 1976.

| Age |  | Total Length (mm) |  | Weight (g) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { K-Factor } \end{gathered}$ | Percent Occurrence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group | Number | Mean | Range | Mean | Range |  |  |
| I | 6 | 218.0 | 165-242 | 111.7 | 55-145 | 1.04 | 17.1 |
| II | 18 | 285.1 | 165-356 | 259.2 | 50-465 | 1.05 | 51.4 |
| III | 9 | 314.6 | 191-368 | 380.0 | 95-540 | 1.17 | 25.7 |
| IV | 2 | 382.0 | 360-404 | 680.0 | 500-860 | 1.19 | 5.7 |

Table 9-31. Age, size and mean condition factors for largemouth bass collected by electroshocking, April 1976.

| Age |  | Total | agth (mm) |  | ht (g) | Mean | Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group | Number | Mean | Range | Mean | Range | K-Factor | Occurrence |
| I | 34 | 152.1 | 104-181 | 52.7 | 14-85 | 1.42 | 48.6 |
| II | 9 | 194.0 | 171-252 | 119.4 | 80-265 | 1.55 | 12.9 |
| III | 8 | 253.9 | 190-283 | 283.8 | 110-400 | 1.65 | 11.4 |
| IV | 13 | 329.2 | 260-385 | 638.5 | 310-960 | 1.73 | 18.6 |
| V | 5 | 398.8 | 360-422 | 1185.0 | 820-1450 | 1.84 | 7.1 |
| VI | 1 | 440.0 | NA ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1675.0 | NA | 1.97 | 1.4 |

a Not applicable.

Table 9-34. Stomach contents of fish collected from March through December 1976.

| Spectes | Total Length Range ( mm ) | Stomachs Examined |  |  | Food Items | Monthly Percentage Composition by Dry walght |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | with Food | Empty | - Empty |  | 19 Mar | 7 APr | 22 Apr | 6 May | 10 Jun | 5 Aug | 19 Aug | 6 cot | 9 Dec |
| White sucker | 165-541 | 16 | 17 | 51.5 | Sideswimmers (Amphipoda) | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 23.2 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 84.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Midges (Chironomidae) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  | . |  |  |  | Caddisflies (tiydropsychidac) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Unrecognizable | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 45.9 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.0 |
| Bluegill | 130-205 | 27 | 4 | 12.9 | Plant Fragments | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 56.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Earthworns (Lumbricidae) | 0.0 | 13.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sideswimmers (Amphipoda) | 0.0 | 86.4 | 100.0 | 94.5 | 5.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 91.2 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Midges (Chironomidae) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sow bugs trsopoda) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Snails | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Terrestrial insects (unrecognizable) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 32.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Bryozoa | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 0.0 |
| Largemouth bass | 150-421 | 30 | 8 | 21.0 | Fish (unrecognizable) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 39.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fish (1argemouth bass) | 0.0 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fish (alewife) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 97.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fish (rainbow smelt) | 0.0 | 89.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Crayfish | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sow bugs (Isopoda) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sideswimmers (Amphipoda) | 100.0 | 0.1 | 51.7 | 100.0 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 0.0 | $<0.1$ | 0.0 |

Table 9-37. continued.

| Species | 5 August |  |  | 19 August |  |  | 6 October |  |  | 9 December |  |  | 28 Feburary |  |  | Total <br> Number of Fish Collected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $D C-1$ | k-3 | $\mathrm{K}-\mathrm{S}$ | DC-1 | x-3 | K-S | DC-1 | K-3 | K-S | DC-1 | $\mathrm{K}-3$ | K-S | DC-1 | K-3 | K-S |  |
| Sea lamprey | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Alewife | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| Rainbow trout | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 5 |
| Brown trout | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 6 |
| Rainbow smelt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Northern pike | - | 7 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Grass pickerel | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Chain pickerel | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 18 |
| Carp | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 24 |
| Spottail shiner | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| White sucker | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | -- | 17 | 13 | - | 39 | 53 | - | 197 |
| Northern hog sucker | - | 13 | 11 | 5 | 16 | 18 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 30 | 9 | - | 16 | 10 | - | 200 |
| Black bullhead | - | 1 | - | - | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\sim$ | 8 |
| Brown bullhead | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Rock bass | - | - | 1 | - | $\cdots$ | 1. | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 13 |
| Pumpkinseed | - | 6 | 2 | - | 1. | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 57 |
| Bluegill | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 10 | - | 6 | 27 | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 103 |
| Smallmouth bass | - | 7 | - | - | 11. | 1 | 6 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | 41 |
| Largemouth bass | - | 2 | - | 1 | 8 | - | 3 | 4 | $\cdots$ | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 177 |
| Yellow perch | $\cdots$ | - | $\cdots$ | - | - | 2 | - | - | $\rightarrow$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Total No. of Fishes | 2 | 38 | 19 | 6 | 57 | 29 | 18 | 46 | 5 | 54 | 29 | $\cdots$ | 58 | 71 | 3 | 909 |
| Total No. of Species | 1 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 7 | - | 4 | 5 | 3 | 20 |

[^13]Table 9-38. Summary of upper avoidance temperatures of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake.

| Species | Acclimation <br> Temperature (C) | Upper Avoidance Temperature (C) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alewife | 25 | 30 | Raney 1971 |
| Rainbow trout | 5 : | 20.5 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 21.5 |  |
|  | 15 | 23.5 |  |
|  | 20 | 24.5 |  |
| Rainbow smelt | 5 | 10.5 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 16.0 |  |
| White sucker (Larvae) | - | 31.2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { McCormick, et al. } \\ & 1974 \end{aligned}$ |
| Northern hog sucker | - | $\simeq 25.2{ }^{\text {a }}$ | Gammon 1973 |
| Largemouth bass |  |  |  |
| (Juvenile) | 25 | 30.6-32.8 | Meldrin and Gift 1971 |
| (Adult) | - | 30 | Clugston 1973 |
| Yellow perch | 5 | 26 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 30 |  |
|  | 15 | 31. |  |
|  | 20 | 31 |  |
|  | 25 | 33 |  |

a Based on field observation.

Table 9-39. Summary of the temperature preferenda of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake.

| Species | Acclimation Temperature (C) | Preferred <br> Temperature (C) | Final Preferred <br> Temperature (C) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rainbow trout | 6 | 10.0-11.7 | 11.6 | Cherry, et al. 1975 |
|  | 9 | -12.5-13.4 | 12.6 |  |
|  | 12 | $\cdots \quad 14.4-15.1$ | 14.4 |  |
|  | 15 | 16.2-16.9 | 16.9 |  |
|  | 18 | 17.9-18.7 | 18.1 |  |
|  | 21 | 19.7-20.6 | 20.1 |  |
|  | 24 | 21.4-22.5 | 22.0 |  |
| White sucker | 14.0 | 10.4 | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Reutter \& Herdendorf |
|  | 19.0 | 23.4 | - | 1975 |
| Pumpkinseed | Spring | 23.8 | - | Reutter \& Herdendorf |
|  | Summer | 27.7 | - | 1975 |
| Bluegill (Adult) | - | $32.3$ |  |  |
| (Juvenile) | - | $\infty$ | $30.3$ | Neill \& Magnuson 1974 |
| Largemouth bass |  |  |  |  |
| (Adult) | - | 26.6-27.7 | - | Ferguson 1958 |
| (Juvenile) | - | 30.0-32.2 | - |  |
| Yellow perch | 8.0 | 18.6 | $\cdots$ | Ferguson 1958 |
|  | 10.0 | 19.3 | - |  |
|  | 15.0 | 23.0 | - |  |
|  | 20.0 | 23.1 | - |  |
|  | 25.0 | 24.5 | - |  |
|  | 30.0 | 26.7 | - |  |

a No data available.

Table 9-40. Summary of critical thermal maxima (CTM) of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake.

| Species | Acclimation <br> Temperature (C) | CTM (C) | Source |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alewife (Adult) | 5 | 24.7 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 28.7 |  |
|  | 15 | 29.9 |  |
|  | 20 | 31.9 |  |
|  | 25 | 32.8 |  |
| (Young of year) | 5 | 24.7 |  |
|  | 10 | 26.7 |  |
|  | 15 | 29.5 |  |
|  | 20 | 31.9 |  |
|  | 25 | 34.3 |  |
|  | 30 | 36.7 |  |
| Rainbow trout (Yearling) | 5 | 27.9 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 28.4 |  |
|  | 15 | 29.7 |  |
|  | 20 | 31.1 |  |
| Rainbow smelt | 5 | 23.5 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 24.4 |  |
|  | 1.1 | 23.5 | Reutter and Herdendorf |
|  | 6 | 24.9 | $1975$ |
| White sucker | 5 | 27.8 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 28.7 |  |
|  | 15 | 30.5 |  |
|  | 20 | 32.9 |  |
| Largemouth bass | 0.9 | 18.0 | Reutter and Herdendorf 1975 |
| Yellow perch (Adult) | 5 | 26.6 | Otto, et al. 1975 |
|  | 10 | 29.3 |  |
|  | 15 | 31.6 |  |
|  | 20 | 33.8 |  |
|  | 25 | 35.4 |  |
| (Young of year) | 5 | 27.5 |  |
|  | 10 | 28.6 |  |
|  | 15 | 30.3 |  |
|  | 20 | 32.6 |  |
|  | 25 | 35.1 |  |

Table 9-41. Summary of the upper (U) and lower (L) temperature tolerance limits ( $\mathrm{TL}_{50}$ ) of some fish common to Keuka Lake Outlet and Seneca Lake.


## REFERENCES

Ahlstrom, E. H. 1937. Studies on variability in genus Dinobryon (Mastigophora). Trans. Arn. Microsc. Soc. 56:139-156.

Altman, P. A. and D. S. Dittmer, ed. 1966. Environmental biology. Fed. Am. Soc. Exper. Biol., Bethesda, Maryland. 694 pp.

Andrews, T. F. 1953. Seasonal variations in relative abundance of Cyclops vernalis, cyclops bicuspidatus thomasi, and Mesocyclops leucharti in Western Lake Erie from July 1946 to May 1948. Ohio J. Sci. 53:91-100.

Armitage, K. B. and J. C. Tash. 1967. The life cycle of Cyclops bicuspidatus thomasi S. A. Forbes in Leavenworth County State Lake, Kansas, U.S.A. Crustaceana. 13:94-102.

Ashbury, J. G. and A. A. Frigo. 1971. A phenomenological relationship for the surface areas of thermal plumes in lakes. ANL/ES-5 Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois. 20 pp .

ASTM. 1970. Standard method for particle-size analysis of soil. Pages 200-211 (in) American Society for Testing and Materials. Philadelphia.

Aston, R. J. 1968. The effect of temperature on the life cycle, growth and fecundity of Brachiura sowerbyi (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae). J. Zool. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 154:29-40.
1973. Field and experimental stuđies on the effects of a power station effluent on Tubificidae (Oligochaeta, Annelida). Hydrobiologica 42:225-242.

Badenhuizen, T. 1969. Effect of incubation temperature on mortality of embryos of largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides Lacepede. M. S. Thesis. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York.

Bailey, R. M., Chairman. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. Spec. Publ. No. 6, American Fisheries Society, Washington, D.C. 150 pp.

Banner, A. and J. A. VanArman. 1973. Thermal effects on eggs, larvae and juveniles of bluegill sunfish. U. S. Environ. Prot. Agency. Nat. Environ. Res. Cent. Ecol. Res. Ser. EPA-R3-73041. 111 pp .

Barber, B. E. and D. G. Redmond. 1975. Phytoplankton studv. Pages 1-351 (in) Operational environmental monitoring in Lake Michigan near Zion Station, July 1974 through June 1975. Report by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. for Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Ill.

Bassett, H. M. 1957. Further life history studies of two species of suckers in Shadow Mountain Reservoir, Grand County, Colorado. M. S. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins. 112 pp .

Baston, L., Jr. and B. Ross. 1975. The distribution of aquatic weeds in the finger lakes of New York State and recommendations for their control. Report to New York State Assembly, Office of Intergovernmental Science Foundation and the New York Sea Grant Institute. Publ. SS-506. Eisenhower Coll., Seneca Falls, N.Y. 123 pp.

Baylor, E. R. and F. E. Smith. 1953. The orientation of Cladocera to polarized light. Am. Nat. 87:97-101.

Beckman, W. C. 1946. The rate of growth and sex ratio for seven Michigan fishes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 76:63-67.

Bennett, G. W. 1954. Largemouth bass in Ridge Lake, Coles County, Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 26(2):217-276.

Bernhardt, R. W. 1957. Growth of fish in the waters of the Huntington Wildlife Forest. M.S. Thesis. Syracuse Iniv., Syracuse, N.Y. 93 pp .

Bhajan, W. R. and H. B. N. Hynes. 1972. Experimental study on the ecology of Bosmina longirostris (O.F. Muller) (Cladocera). Crustaceana Vol. 23, part 2:133-140.

Black. E. C. 1953. Upper lethal temperatures of some British Columbia freshwater fishes. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 10:196-210.

Bousfield, E. L. 1958. Freshwater amphipod crustaceans of glaciated North America. Can. Field Nat. 72(2):55-113.

Breder, C. M., Jr. 1936. The reproductive habits of North American sunfishes (family Centrarchidae). Zoologica. (N.Y.) 21(1):1-48.
and D. E. Rosen. 1966. Modes of reproduction in fishes. Natural History Press, Garden City, N. Y. 941 pp.

Brett, J. R. 1956. Some principles in the thermal requirements of fishes. Quart. Rev. Biol. 31(2):75-87.

Bricker, K. S., F. J. Bricker and J. E. Gannon. 1975. Distribution and abundance of zooplankton in the $U$. S. water of Lake St. Clair. Paper presented at the 18 th IAGLR Conference. Albany, New York. 20-23 May 1975. (unpublished)

Brillouin, L. 1956. Science and information theory. Academic Press, New York.

Brinkhurst, R. O. and B. G. M. Jamieson. 1971. Aquatic Oligochaeta of the worla. University of Toronto Press, Toronto. 860 pp .

Britton, N. L. and A. Brown. 1913. An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British Possessions. Vol. 3. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.

Brock, T. D. 1974. Predicting the ecological consequences of thermal pollution from observations on geothermal habitats. International Atomic Energy Agency Symposium on the physical and biological effects on the environment of cooling systems and thermal discharges of Nuclear Power Stations. Vienna, Austria. 24 pp .

Brooks, J. L. 1957. The systematics of North American Daphnia. Mem. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 13:180 pp.

Brown, E. H., Jr. 1972. Population biology of alewives, Alosa pseudoharengus, in Lake Michigan, 1949-70. J. Fish Res. Board Can. 29(5):477-500.

Brown, H. P. 1972. Aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera) of the United States. Water Pollut. Control Res. Serv. (6). EPA. 82 pp .

Brown, H. W. 1974. Handbook of the effects of temperature on some North American fishes. American Electrical Power Service Corp. 431 pp.

Brown, L. A. 1929. The natural history of Cladocerans in relation to temperature I. Distribution and the temperature limits for vital activities. Amer. Nat. 63:248-264.

Burch, J. B. 1972. Freshwater sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. (3). EPA. 31 pp .

Burks, B. D. 1953. The mayflies, or Ephemeroptera, of Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 26:1-216.

Carlson, A. R. and J. G. Hale. 1972. Successful spawning of largemouth bass under laboratory conditions. Trans. Am. Fish. soc. 101(3):539-541.

Carpenter, G. F., R. A. Alberico, M. J. Caroll, G. P. Czajkowski, G. W. Hunt, P. L. Schar and J. M. Urry. 1973. The taxonomic characterization of zooplankton collected by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. 82 pp . (unpublished)

Carr, M. H. 1942. The breeding habits, embryology and larval development of the largemouthed black bass in Florida. Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club. 20:43-77.

Chambers, J. R., J. A. Musick and D. Jackson. 1976. Methods of distinguishing larval alewife from larval blueback herring. Chesapeake sci. $17(2): 93-100$.

Cherry, D. S., K. L. Dickson and J. Carins, Jr. 1975. Temperatures selected and avoided by fish at various acclimation temperatures. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 32:485-491.

Cleve-Euler, A. 1951. Die diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland. Kyngl Svenska Ventenskademiens. Handlingar, Fjarde Ser. Band 2, No. 1. Almqvist \& Wiksells Boktryckeri AB, Stockholm. Reprinted 1968, Biblioteca Phycologica, Band 5 by J. Cramer, Lehre. 1-162.

- 1952. Die diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland. Teil v. (Schiuss). Kungle. Svenska Ventenskademiens. Handingar, Fjarde Ser. Band 3, No. 3. Almqvist \& Wiksells Boktryckeri, AB, Stockholm. Reprinted 1968, Biblioteca Phycologia, Band 5 by J. Cramer, Lehre. 1-153.
. 1953a. Die diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland. Teil II. Arraphidae Brechyraphideae. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handiingar, Fjarde Ser. Band 4. No. 1. Almqvist and Wiksells Boktryckeri, $A B$, Stockholm. Reprinted 1968, Biblioteca Phycologia by J. Cramer, Lehre. 1-255.
. 1953b. Die diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland. Teil
III. Monographidae, Biraphideae 1. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, Fjarde Ser. Band 4. No. 1 Almqvist and Wiksells Boktryckeri, $A B$, Stockholm. Reprinted 1968, Biblioteca Phycologia by J. Cramer, Lehre. 1-255.
- 1955. Die diatomeen von Schweden und Finnland. Teil IV Biraphideae 2. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handingar, Fjarde Ser. Band 5, NR. 4. Almqvist \& Wiksells Boktryckeri AB, Stockholm. Reprinted 1969. Biblioteca Phycologia, Band 5 by J. Cramer, Lehre. pp. 1-153.

Clugston, J. P. 1966. Centrarchid spawning in the Florida Everglades. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 29(2):137-143.
. 1973. The effects of heated effluents from a nuclear reactor on species diversity, abundance, reproduction and movement of fish. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Georgia, Athena, Ga.

Coutant, C. C. 1962. The effect of heated water effluent upon the macroinvertebrate riffle fauna of the Delaware River, Proc. Pa. Acad. Sci. 36:58-71.

- 1970. Biological Aspects of Thermal Pollution. I. Entrainment and discharge canal effects. CRC. Critical Reviews in Environmental Control. 1(3):341-381.

Coutant, C. C. and C. P. Goodyear. 1972. Thermal effects. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 44(6):1250-1294.

Curry, L. L. 1962. A survey of environmental requirements for the midge (Diptera:Tendipedidae). Pages 127-141 (in) Tarzwell, C. M., ed. Biological problems in water pollution, third seminar. U.S. Dep. Health, Educ., Welfare, Div. Water Supply and Pollution Control, Washington, D.C.

Damann, K. 1960. . Plankton studies of Kale, Michigan, II Thirtythree years of continuous plankton and coliform bacteria data collected from Lake Michigan at Chicago, Illinois. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 79(4):397-404.

Eddy, S. 1957. How to know the freshwater fishes. Wm. C. Brown Co. Publ., Dubuque, Iowa. 286 pp .

Edmondson, W. T. 1946. Factors in the dynamics of rotifer populations. Ecol. Monographs. 16:357-372.
, ed. 1959. Ward and Whipple freshwater biology. John
Wiley \& Sons, Inc., New York. 1248 pp .
Everhart, L. D. and J. G. Rasgus. 1974. Phytoplankton. Pages 1-25 (in) Preoperational thermal monitoring program of Lake Michigan near Kewanee Nuclear Power Plant, January-December 1973 (IBT No. 64303208 ). Report by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. for Wisconsin Public Service Corporation, Green Bay, Wis.

Fassett, N. C. 1957. A manual of aquatic plants. The University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wis. 405 pp.

Ferguson, R. G. 1958. The preferred temperature of fish and their midsummer distribution in temperate lakes and streams. J. Fish Res. Board Can. 15(4):607-624.

Festin, J. 1975. Phytoplankton. Pages 1-37 (in) Preoperational thermal monitoring program of Lake Michigan near Kewanee Nuclear Power Plant, January-December 1974. (IBT No. 64304838). Report by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. for Wisconsin Public Service Corporation, Green Bay, Wis.

- 1976. Phytoplankton (in) Operational environmental monitoring program of Lake Michigan near Kewanee Nuclear power Plant, January-December 1975. Report by NALCO Environmental Sciences for Wisconsin Public Service Corporation, Green Bay, Wis.

Fish, M. P. 1932. Contributions to the early life histories of sixty-two species of fishes from Lake Erie and its tributary waters. U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 47:293-398.

Fliegel, M. H. 1973. Temperature measurements and internal waves in Seneca Lake, N.Y. Naval Research Technical Report No. 9. Prepared in cooperation with the Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, New York. 143 pp .

Flint, O. S. 1964. Notes on some nearctic Psychomyiidae with special reference to their larvae (Trichoptera). Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 115(3491):467-481.

Florin, M. 1970. Late glacial diatoms of Kirchner Marsh, southeastern Minnesota. Pages 667-756 (in) J. Gerloff and B. J. Cholnoky, eds., Diatomaceae II. Beihefte sur Nova Hedwiga. Heft 31. J. Cramer, Lehre.

Foster, N. 1972. Freshwater Polychaetes (Annelida) of North America. Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. (4). EPA. 15 pp .

Frey, D. G. 1959. The taxonomic and phylogenetic significance of the head pores of the Chydoridae. Int. Revue ges Hydrobiol. 44:27-50.

Frison, T. H. 1935. The stoneflies, or Plecoptera of Illinois. IIl. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 20:281-471.

Gale, W. F. and D. Thompson. 1975. A suction sampler for quantitatively sampling benthos on rocky substrates in rivers. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 104(2):398-405.

Gammon, J. R. 1973. The effect of thermal imputs on the populations of fish and macroinvertebrates in the Wabash River. Tech. Rep. No. 32 , Purdue Univ. Water Resour. Res. Center, West Lafayette, Ind. 106 pp .

Gandhi, H. P. 1970. A further contribution to the diatom flora of the Jog Falls, Mysore State, India. Pages 757-813 (in) J. Gerloff and B. J. Cholnoky, eds. Diatomaceae II. Beihefts sur Nova Hedwiga. Heft 31. J. Cramer, Lehre.

Gaufin, A. R. 1973. Water quality requirements of aquatic insects. EPA-660/3-73-004. 84 pp.

Gehrs, C. W. 1974. Horizontal distribution and abundance of Diaptomus clavipes Schacht in relation to Potamogeton foliosus in a pond and under experimental conditions. Limnol. Oceanogr. 19(1):100-104.

Gleason, H. A. and A. Cronquist. 1963. Manual of vascular plants of northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. VanNostrand Reinhold Co., New York. 810 pp .

Hamilton, A. L., O. A. Saether and D. R. Oliver. 1969. A classification of the nearctic Chironomidae. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. Tech. Rep. No. 124. 42 pp.

Harman, W. N. and C. O. Berg. 1971. The freshwater snails of Central New York with illustrated keys to the genera and species. Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. l(4):1-68.

Hart, J. S. 1952. Geographic variations in some physiological and morphological characters in certain freshwater fish. Publ. Ont. Fish. Res. Lab. No. 72.

Harvey, R. S. 1971. Temperature of effects on the maturation of midges (Tendipedidae) and their sorption of radionuclides. Health Phys. 20:216.

Hasle, G. R. and B. R. Heimdal. 1970. Some species of the centric diatom genus Thalassiosira studied in the Light \& Electron Microscopes. Pages 559-581 (in) J. Gerloff and B. J. Cholnoky, eds., Diatomaceae II. Beihefte sur Nova Hedwiga. Heftsi.
and D. Evensen. 1976. Brackish water and freshwater species of the diatom genus Skeletonema II, Skeletonema potamos, Comb. Nov. J. Phycol. 12(1):73-82.

Hasler, A. D. and E. Jones. 1949. Demonstration of the antagonistic action of large aquatic plants on algae and rotifers. Ecology 30:359-364.

Hathaway, E. S. 1927. Quantitative study of the changes produced by acclimation in the tolerance of high temperatures by fishes and amphibians. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 43(Part 2):169-192.

Herman, E., W. Wisby, L. Wiegart and M. Burdick. 1964. The yellow perch; its life history, ecology and management. Wis. Conserv. Dep. Publ. 228. 14 pp .

Hile, R. and F. W. Jobes. 1942. Age and growth of the yellow perch, Perca flavescens (Mitchill), in the Wisconsin waters of Green Bay and northern Lake Michigan. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts. Lett. 27:241-266.

Hirevenoja, M. 1973. Revision der Gattung Cricotopus van der Wulp and ihrer Verwandten (Diptera, Chironomidae). Ann. Zool. Fennici. 10:1-363.

Hobbs, H. H., Jr. 1972. Crayfishes (Astacidae) of North and Middle America. Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. (9). EPA. 173 pp .

Hohn, M. H. and J. Hellerman. 1963. The taxonomy and structure of diatom populations from three eastern North American rivers using three sampling methods. Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc. 82(3):250-329.

Holsinger, John R. 1972. The freshwater amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae) of North America. Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. (5). EPA. 89 pp.

Hubbs, C. L. and K. F. Lagler. 1970. Fishes of the Great Lakes region. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor. 213 pp.

Huber-Pestalozzi, G. 1941. Die Binnengewasser: Das Phytoplankton des Susswassers: Systematik and Biologie, Chrysophyceen, Farblose Flagellaten, Heterokonten. Pages 1-365 (in) A. Thienemann, ed., Band XVI, Teil 2, Halfte 1. E. Schwizerbartsche Verlagsbuchandlung (Erwin Nagele), Stuttgart.

- 1942. Die Binningwasser Band 16, Das Phytoplankton des Susswasser, Teil, Halfte 2, Diatomeen. Stuttgart, E. Schwizerbartsche Verlagsbuchandlung.
and B. Fott. 1968. Das Phytoplankton des Susswassers: Systematic und Biologie, Cryptophyceae, Chloromandophyceae, und Dinophyceae. Pages 1-322 (in) A. Thienemann, ed., Band XVI, Teil 3, Halfte 2. E. Schwizerbartsche Verlagsbuchandlung (Erwin Nagele), Stuttgart.

Hunt, G. W. 1972. The influence of temperature on reproduction of Cyclops vernalis Fischer (Copepoda). M.S. Thesis. University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma. 52 pp .

Hustedt, F. 1930. Die Kieselagen Duetschlands, Osterreichs und der Schweiz in Rabenhorsts Krytogamen Flora. Band VII, 2 Teil Akademische Verlagsgellschaft, Leipzig. Reprinted from Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York. 920 pp .
. 1930a. Bacillariophyta (Diatomeae). (In) Pascher, ed., Die Susswasser Flora Mitteleuropas, Heft 10. Gustav Fischer, Jena. 466 pp .

- 1959. Die Kieselaqen Duetschland, Osterreichs und der Schweiz (in) Rabenhorsts Kryptogamen Flora. Band VII, 2 Teil Akademische Verlagsgellschaft, Leipzig. Reprinted from Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York. 845 pp .
. 1961-1966. Die Kieselagen Duetschlands, Osterreichs und der Schweiz (in) Rabenhorsts Kryptogamen Flora, Band VII, 3 Teil Akademische Verlagsgellschaft, Leipzig. Reprinted from Johnson Reprint Corporation, New York. 816 pp.

Hutchinson, G. E. 1967. A treatise on limnology. Vol. II. An introduction to lake biology and the limnoplankton. John wiley and Sons, New York. 1115 pp .

Hyman, L. H. 1951. The invertebrates: Platyhelminthes and Rhynchocoela the acoelomate Bilateria. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 550 pp.

Hynes, H. B. N. 1963. The biology of polluted waters. Liverpool University Press, Liverpool. 202 pp. - 1970. The ecology of running waters. Univ. Toronto Press, Toronto. 555 pp .

Icanberry, J. W. 1972. Quantitative sampling of live zooplankton with a filter-pump system. Presented at Am. Soc. Limnol. Oceanogr., Inc. Thirty-fifth annual meeting, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee.

Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. 1975. Thermal assessment information related to J. H. Campbell Plant. Report to Consumers Power Company, Jackson, Mich., prepared by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, Ill. 345 pp .

Jensen, L. D., R. M. Davis, A. S. Books and C. E. Meyers. 1969. The effects of elevated temperature upon aquatic invertebrates. A review of literature relating to freshwater and marine invertebrates. Rep. No. 4, Edison Electric Institute Res. Proj. No. 49. 232 pp .

Johannsen, O. A. 1969. Aquatic diptera. Parts I-IV. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. 164:1-95; 177:1-74; 205:1-102; 210:1-56.

Jones, B. R., K. E. F. Hokanson and J. H. McCormick. 1973. Winter temperature requirements of yellow perch. Natl. Water Quality Lab., U.S. Environ. Prot. Agency, Duluth, Minnesota. (unpublished)

Keast, A. and D. Webb. 1966. Mouth and body form relative to feeding ecology in the fish fauna of a small lake, Lake Opinicon, Ontario. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 23(12):1845-1867.

King, C. E. 1970. Comparative survivorship and fecundity of mictic and amictic female rotifers. Physiol. Zool. 43:206-212.

Koelz, W. 1929. Coregonid fishes of the Great Lakes. U. S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 43:297-643.

Kramer, R. H. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1960. First year growth of the largemouth bass, Micropterus salmoides (Lacepede). Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 89(2):222-223.

Krueger, J. F. 1975. Thermal tolerance determinations for Lake Michigan zooplankton, (in) Evaluation of thermal effects in Southwestern Lake Michigan. Special Studies 1972-1973. Robert G. Otto, ed. Report prepared for Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Illinois.

Laarman, P. W. 1963. Average growth rates of fishes in Michigan.
Mich. Dep. Conserv. Rep. No. 1675.9 pp .
Langford, T. E. and R. J. Aston. 1972. The ecology of some British rivers in relation to warm water discharges from power stations. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B. Biol. Sci. 180:407-419.

Lewis, C. 1965. The largemouth bass fishery, Lake Opinicon, Ontario. M. Sc. Thesis Fac. Arts Sci. Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ont. 69 pp .

Lewis, P. A. 1974. Taxonomy and ecology of Stenonema mayflies (Heptageniidae:Ephemeroptera). Natl. Environ. Res. Cent., EPA-670/4-74-006. 81 pp .

Lippson, A. J. and R. L. Moran. 1974. Manual for identification of early developmental stages of fishes of the Potomac River estuary. Prepared by Martin Marietta Corporation for the Power Plant Siting Program of the Maryland Dep. Nat. Resour. 282 pp.

Mansueti, A. J. 1964. Early development of the yellow perch, Perca flavescens. Chesapeake Sci. 5:46-66.
and J. D. Hardy, Jr. 1967. Development of fishes of the Chesapeake Bay region; an atlas of egg, larval and juvenile stages. Nat. Resour. Inst., University of Maryland. 202 pp.

May, E. B. and C. R. Gasaway. 1967. A preliminary key to the identification of larval fishes of Oklahoma with particular reference to Canton Reservoir, including a selected bibliography. Oklahoma Dep. Wildl. Conserv., Oklahoma Fish. Res. Lab. Bull. No. 5 . $32 \mathrm{pp} .+58$ appendices.

Mayhew, E. and B. E. Barber. 1974. Phytoplankton study. pages 1-318 (in) Operational environmental monitoring in Lake Michigan near Zion Station, July 1973 through July 1974. Report by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. for Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Ill.

McCombie, A. M. 1953. Factors influencing the growth of phytoplankton. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 10(5):253-282.

McCormick, J. H., B. R. Jones and K. E. F. Hokanson. 1974. Temperature effects on embryo development, early growth and survival of the white sucker, Catostomus commersonii (Lacepede). EPA., Nat. Water Qual. Lab., Duluth, Minnesota, 24 pp.

Megard, R. O. 1967. Three species of Alona. Int. Revue ges Hydrobiol. 52(1):37-50.

Meldrin, J. W. and J. J. Gift. 1971. Temperature preference, avoidance and shock experiments with estuarine fishes. Ichthyological Associates Bull. No. 7. 75 pp .

Meyer, F. A. 1970. Development of some larval centrarchids. Prog. Fish-Cult. $32(3): 130-136$.

Meyer, R. 1971. A study of phytoplankton dynamics in Lake Fayetteville as a means of assessing water quality. Publ. No. 10. Arkansas Water Resour. Reclamation Cent. 59 pp .

Muench, B. I. 1974. Adult fish study. Pages 141-200 (in) Operational environmental monitoring in Lake Michigan near Zion Station, July 1973-June 1974. Vol. 3. Annual report to Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Illinois, by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, Illinois.

Murphy, R. D. 1977. New York State Department of Fnvironmental Conservation, Water Quality Standards Section. (personal communication of 13 January 1977).

NALCO Environmental Sciences. 1976a. Report to Northern Indiana Public Service Company, Hammond, Indiana, Dean H. fitchell Station, Gary, Ind. 316(a) Demonstration. 283 pp . - 1976b. 316(a) Demonstration. Type 1: Absence of prior appreciable harm. Report to Wisconsin Public Service Corp., Green Bay. 397 pp.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1974. Climatological data for New York. National Climatic Center, Ashville, North Carolina. Vol. 86, No. 2 and 7.

Nayar, C. K. G. 1965. Cyclomorphosis of Brachionus calyciflorus. Hydrol. Biol. 25:538-544.

Nebeker, A. V. and A. E. Lemke. 1968. Preliminary studies on the tolerance of aquatic insects to heated waters. J. Kans. Entmol. Soc. 41(3):413-418.

Neill, W. H. and J. J. Magnuson. 1974. Distributional ecology and behavior thermoregulation of fishes in relation to heated effluent from a power plant at Lake Monona, Wisconsin. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 103(4):663-710.

New York State Barge Canal System. 1968. Lake Survey Chart No. 187.
New York State Dep. Health. 1974. Seneca Co. Health Dep. Water Quality data for Seneca Lake was available only from raw water samples taken at Willard State Hospital. Calculations were made from Water Quality Surveillance Network field data sheets for 1974.

New York State Electric and Gas Corporation. 1977. Impingement Entrainment. Pages 1-16; 1-15 (in) Environmental Assessment of Impingement and Entrainment, Greenidge Station. New York State Electric and Gas Corp., Binghamton, New York.
. 1977a. Entrainment. Pages 12-1 through 12-10 (in) Environmental Aquatic Studies, Greenidge Station. Second̄ Interim Report. New York State Electric and Gas Corp., Binghamton, New York.

Ney, J. J. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1975. First-year growth of the yellow perch, Perca flavescens, in the Red Lakes, Minnesota. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 104(4):718-725.

Noble, R. L. 1975. Growth of young yellow perch (Perca flavescens) in relation to zooplankton populations. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 104(4):731-741.

Norden, C. R. 1961. The identification of larval yellow perch, Perca flavescens, and walleye, Stizostedion vitreum. Copeia (3):282-283.
. 1968. Morphology and food habits of the larval alewife, Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson), in Lake Michigan. Proc. 1lth Conf. Great Lakes Res. Internat. Assoc. Great Lakes Res. pp. 103-110.

Otto, R. G. 1974. Temperature effects of fish. Laboratory studies, June 1972-July 1973. Report prepared by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc. for Commonwealth Edison Co., Chicago, Ill. 69 pp .
, J. O'H. Rice and M. Kitchel. 1975. Temperature effects on fish. Pages 129-206 (in) Fvaluation of thermal effects in southwestern Lake Michigan. Special studies 1972-1973. Report prepared for Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Ill., by Industrial BIO-TEST Laboratories, Inc.

Paily, P. P. and J. F. Kennedy. 1975. Determining ambient water temperatures. Discussion. J. Hydraulics Div., ASCE, Proc. Paper 11744. pp. 1548-1550.

Palmer, C.M. 1971. A composite rating of algae tolerating organic pollution. Pages 33-37 (in) J. R. Rozowski and B. Parker, eds. Selected Papers in Phycology. Dep. Bot. University of Neb., Lincoln.

Patrick, R. 1974. Effects of abnormal temperatures on algal communities (in) Thermal ecology, proceedings of symposium sponsored by Savannah River Ecology Laboratory, Univ. of Georgia. J. W. Gibbons and R. R. Sharity (eds.) pp. 335-349.

Patrick, R. and C. W. Reimer. 1966. The diatoms of the United States. Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. I(13):688 pp.
. 1975. The diatoms of the United States.
Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila. $2(13): 213 \mathrm{pp}$.
Prescott, G. W. 1962. Algae of the western Great Lakes area. Wm. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa. 977 pp.

Raney, E. C. 1971. Heated discharges and fishes in Lake Michigan in the vicinity of the Donald C. Cook Nuclear Plant. Prepared for presentation at a meeting of the Mich. Water Resour. Comm., 24 June, l971, Lansing, Michigan. 14 pp.
and E. A. Lachner. 1946. Age, growth and habits of the hog sucker, Hypentelium nigricans (LeSueur) in New York. Am. Mid1. Nat. $\overline{36(1): 76-86 .}$
and D. A. Webster. 1942. The spring migration of the common sucker, Catostomus c. commersonii (Lacepede) in Skaneateles Lake Inlet, New York. Copeia (3):139-148.

Regional Water Resources Planning Boards. 1973. Interboard plan for the Greater Finger Lakes - Oswego River Basin. Prepared in cooperation with the Cayuga Lake, Eastern Oswego and Chemung River Basin Boards and the Wa-Ont-Ya Water Resources Board. Babcock Hall, Ithaca, New York. 16 pp.

Reutter, J. M. and C. E. Herdendorf. 1975. Laboratory estimates of fish response to the heated discharge from the Davis-Besse Reactor, Lake Erie, Ohio. Prepared by Center for Lake Erie Area Research, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, for Fish and Wildiffe Service Federal Aid Project F-41-R-6. 55 pp .

Romberg, G. P., S. A. Spigarelli, W. Prepejchal and M. M. Thommes. 1973. Fish behavior at a thermal discharge into Lake Michigan. Pages 296-312 (in) J. W. Gibbons and R. R. Schwitz, eds. Thermal ecology. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. Washington, D. C.

Ross, H. H. 1944. The caddisflies, or Trichoptera, of Illinois. Il1. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 23:1-326.

Rothschild, B J. 1966. Observations on the alewife (Alosa pseudoharengus) in Cayuga Lake. New York Fish and Game J. 13(2):188-195.

Rye, R. P. and E. L. King, Jr. 1976. Acute toxic effects of two lampricides to twenty-one freshwater invertebrates. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 105(2):322-326.

Schar, P. L., J. Urry and G. F. Carpenter. 1975. The nearshore rotifers of Lake Michigan. Presented to l8th Conf. Great Lakes Res., Int. Assoc. Great Lakes Res. 12 pp . (unpublished)

Schoeman, F. R. 1973. A systematical and ecological study of the diatom flora of Lesotho with special reference to the water quality. National Institute of Water Research Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Pretoria, South Africa. V and R Printers, Pretoria. 355 pp .

Scott, W. B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 184. 966 pp.

Seneca County Planning Board. 1969. Comprehensive water study of Seneca County, $\mathbb{N} . \mathrm{Y}$. Prepared by Daniell and Long Engineers, Boston, Mass. CPWS-61.

Shannon, C. E. 1948. A mathematical theory of communication. Bell System Tech. J. 27:379-423, 623-656.

Siefert, R. E. 1972. First food of larval yellow perch, white sucker, bluegill, emerald shiner and rainbow smelt. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 101(2):219-225.
Skvortzow, B. V. 1937. Diatoms from Lake Michigan. Am. Midl. Nat. 18(4):652-658.

Smirnov, N. N. 1971. Chydoridae of the world fauna of the USSR. Isr. Prog. Sci. Trans. $1(2): 644 \mathrm{pp}$.

Smith, G. M. 1950. The freshwater algae of the United States. 2nd ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York. 719 pp.

Smith, W. E. 1973. Thermal tolerance of two species of Gammarus. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 102(2):431-433.

Snow, H. E. 1969. Comparative growth of eight species of fish in thirteen northern Wisconsin lakes. Wis. Dep. Nat. Resour. Res. Rep. 46:23 pp.

Sperber, C. 1948. A taxonomical study of the Naididae. Zool. Bidr. Uppsala. 28:1-296.
1950. A guide for the determination of European Naididae. Zool. Bidr. Uppsala. 29:45-78.

Spigarelli, S. A. 1975. Behavioral responses of Lake Michigan fishes to a nuclear power plant discharge (in) Environmental effects of cooling systems at Nuclear Power Plants, Internat. AEC, Vienna, Austria. pp. 479-498.

Sprague, J. B. 1963. Resistance of four freshwater crustaceans to lethal high temperature and low oxygen. J. Fish Res. Board can. 20(2):387-414.

Stevenson, F., W. T. Momot and F. J. Svoboda, III. 1969. Nesting success of the bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, in a small Ohio farm pond. ohio J. Sci. 69(6):347-355.

Stewart, N. H. 1926. Development, growth and food habits of the white sucker, Catostomus commersonii (LeSueur). U.S. Bur. Fish. Bull. 42:147-184.

Stoermer, E. F. and E. Kopczynska. 1967. Phytoplankton populations in the extreme southern basin of Lake Michigan, 1962-1963. Proc. loth Conf. Great Lakes Res. pp. 88-106.
and J. J. Yang. 1969. Plankton diatom assemblages in Lake Michigan. U.S. Dep. of Int., F.W.Q.A., Washington, D. C. 268 pp .

Tharratt, R. C. 1959. Food of yellow perch, Perca flavescens (Mitchill) in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 88(4):330-331.

Tiffany, L. H. and M. E. Britton. 1952. The algae of Illinois. Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois. 407 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio with illustrated keys. Ohio State University Press, Columbus, Ohio. 683 pp .

Trembley, F. J. 1961. Research project on effects of condenser discharge water on aquatic life. Progress report, 1960, the Institute of Research, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.
U. S. Department of Agriculture. 1972. USDA report for the Oswego River Basin. Prepared in Cooperation with the USDA SCS, Economic Research Service and Forest Service. Western N.Y., Type IV River Basins Study.
U.S. Department of the Interior. 1976. Endangered and threatened wildife and plants. Federal Register, Part IV. 41(208): 47181-47198.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. Environ. Monitoring Ser. EPA-670/4-73-001.
U.S. Geological Survey. 1977. Primary computation of gage heights and discharge for USGS Gaging Station 04232482, the Keuka Lake Outlet at Dresden, N.Y. for October 1975-February 1977, Ithaca, New York.

Vanlandingham, S. L. 1970. Origin of non-marine diatomaceous deposit in Broadwater County, Montana, U.S.A. Pages 449-535 (in) J. Gerloff and B. J. Chólnoky, eds., Diatomaceae II. Beihefte sur Nova Hedwige, Heft 31. J. Cramer, Lehre.

Voigts, D. K. 1976. Aquatic invertebrate abundance in relation to changing marsh vegetation. Am. Midl. Nat. 95(2):313-322.

Walshe, B. M. 1948. The oxygen requirements and thermal resistance of chironomid larvae from flowing and from still waters. J. Exp. Biol. 25:35-44.

Walter, H. J. and J. B. Burch. 1957. Key to the genera of freshwater gastropods (snails and limpets) occurring in Michigan. Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool. Circular No. 3. 8 pp.

Weber, C. I. 1970. A new freshwater centric diatom Microsophora potamus gen. et sp. nov. J. Phycol. $6(2): 149-15 \overline{3}$.

Webster, D. A. 1941. The Iife history of some Connecticut fishes. Bull. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Conn. 63:122-227.

Wells, L. 1960. Seasonal abundance and vertical movements of planktonic crustacea in Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Bull. 60(172):343-369.
. 1968. Seasonal depth distribution of fish in southeastern Lake Mighigan. U.S. Fish Wildi. Serv. Bull. 68(1):1-15.

Whitford, L. S. and G. J. Schumacher. 1973. A manual of freshwater algae in North Carolina. Sparks Press, Raleigh, North Carolina. 321 pp .

Williams, W. D. 1972. Freshwater Isopods (Asellidae) of North America. Water Pollut. Control Res. Ser. (7) EPA. 45 pp .

Winterringer, G. S. and A. C. Lopinot. 1966. Aquatic plants of Illinois. Dep. Registration and Education and Ill. Dep. Conserv. 142 pp .

Wojtalik, T. A. and T. F. Waters. 1970. Some effects of heated water on the drift of two species of stream invertebrates. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 99(4):782-788.

Wright, A. H. and A. A. Allen. 1913. The Fauna of Ithaca, New York: Fishes. Zoology Field Notebook. Ithaca, N.Y. pp. 4-6.

## APPENDIX A

Meteorological conditions and river discharge during the thermal plume surveys.

Table A-1. Meteorological conditions and stream dischargea during the thermal plume survey on 19 March 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ (E S T) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Wind |  | Air Temperature |  | Relative Humidity <br> (응) | cloud Cover (T) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Speed (mph) | Direction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dry Bulb } \\ (\mathrm{C}) \end{gathered}$ | Wet Bulb <br> (C) |  |  |
| 1045 | 5-6 | SW | 8.9 | 6.7 | 73 | 100 |
| 1115 | 6-8 | WSW | 10.6 | 6.7 | 56 | 100 |
| 1200 | 0.7 | SWS | 11.1 | 10.0 | 86 | 100 |
| 1230 | 0-3 | SW | 15.6 | 10.0 | 48 | 100 |
| 1340 | 4-6 | w | 17.2 | 11.1 | 46 | 75 |

a Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $=572 \mathrm{cfs}$ (USGS 1977).

Table A-2. Meteorological conditions and stream dischargea during the thermal plume survey on 6 May 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Wind |  | Air Temperature |  | Relative | cloud |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | speed (mph) | Direction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dry Bulb } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Wet Bulb } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Humidity } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | Cover (\%) |
| 1052 | 4 | NW | 17.3 | 15.0 | 84 | 0 |
| 1205 | 4 | N | 10.8 | 10.0 | 91 | 100 |
| 1307 | 5 | N | 11.1 | 10.0 | 90 | 100 |
| 1340 | 4 | NE | 9.7 | 8.9 | 90 | 100 |
| 1440 | 3 | N | 9.7 | 9.2 | 94 | 100 |
| 1714 | 3 | N | 8.6 | 7.8 | 90 | 100 |
| 1814 | 1-2 | N | 7.2 | 6.9 | 96 | 100 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $=316 c f s$ (USGS 1977).

Table A-3. Meteorological conditions and stream dischargea during the thermal plume survey on 1 July 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Wind |  | Air Temperature |  | Relative Humidity <br> (\%) | Cloud Cover (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | speed (mph) | Direction | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dry Bulb } \\ (C) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Wet Bulb } \\ & \text { (C) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1118 | 7 | SW | 25.0 | 19.3 | 59 | 20 |
| 1204 | 6 | SWS | 22.9 | 18.4 | 80 | 30 |
| 1302 | 5 | SW | 25.0 | 21.1 | 83 | 75 |
| 1402 | Calm | _b | 22.7 | 18.5 | 69 | 100 |
| 1503 | 4-6 | SWS | 22.8 | 18.3 | 65 | 100 |
| 1558 | 1-3 | SW | 22.1 | 18.3 | 69 | 100 |

[^14]Table A-4. Meteorological conditions and stream discharge ${ }^{\text {a }}$ during the thermal plume survey on 5 August 1976.

| Time <br> (EDST) | Wpeed <br> Sind <br> (mph) |  | Air Temperature |  |  | Relative <br> Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Cloud <br> Cover <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1000 | $2-4$ | S | 23.9 | 18.9 | 79 | 20 |  |
| 1100 | $2-6$ | S | 27.2 | 20.6 | 76 | 20 |  |
| 1200 | $0-4$ | S | 27.8 | 20.6 | 74 | 50 |  |
| 1300 | $2-10$ | SW | 28.9 | 20.6 | 71 | 50 |  |
| 1400 | $0-7$ | SW | 27.8 | 20.6 | 74 | 80 |  |

a Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $=52 \mathrm{cfs}$ (USGS 1977).

Table A-5. Meteorological conditions and stream discharge a during the thermal plume survey on 2 september 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ (\text { EDST }) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Wind |  | Air Temperature |  | Relative Humidity <br> (8) | Cloud Cover (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | speed (mph) | Direction | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Dry Bulb } \\ \text { (C) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Wet Bulb } \\ (\mathrm{C}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| 1000 | 15-20 | NE | 16.7 | 14.4 | 84 | 100 |
| 1045 | 8-10 | NE | 18.3 | 15.0 | 70 | 70 |
| 1200 | 5-9 | NE | 22.2 | 17.8 | 65 | 40 |
| 1400 | 10 | NE | 25.3 | 17.8 | 47 | 30 |
| 1610 | 8-10 | NE | 23.9 | 15.6 | 41 | 10 |
| 1700 | 10-14 | NE | 23.9 | 15.6 | 41 | 5 |
| 1818 | 8-14 | NE | 21.7 | 15.6 | 53 | 0 |

[^15]Table A-6. Meteorological conditions and stream dischargea during the thermal plume survey on 9 December 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ (E S T) \end{gathered}$ | Wind |  | Air Temperature |  | Relative Humidity (\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cloud } \\ \text { Cover } \\ (\%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Speed <br> (mph) | Direction | Dry Bulb <br> $(\mathrm{C})$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Wet Bulb } \\ (\mathrm{C}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| 1030 | Calm | _b | $-5.0$ | - | - | 85 |
| 1205 | 7 | NE | $-5.6$ | - | - | 100 |
| 1255 | 3 | NE | $-5.0$ | - | - | 100 |
| 1445 | 8 | ENE | $-5.8$ | - | - | 95 |
| 1545 | 4 | E | $-6.7$ | - | - | 60 |

a Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $=84$ Cfs (USGS 1977).
b Not applicable.

## APPENDIX B

Station operating data during the thermal plume surveys.

Table $B-1$. Station operating data ${ }^{\text {a }}$ during the thermal plume survey on 19 March 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ (E S T) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  |  | Discharge Flow Rate ${ }^{C}$ (cfs) | Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate ( $109 \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit } \\ \text { No. } \end{gathered}$ | Intake <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{Tb} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1000 | 1 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.39 |
|  | 2 | 3.3 | 11.1 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 1 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.39 |
|  | 2 | 3.3 | 11.1 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 1 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.39 |
|  | 2 | 3.3 | 11.1 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |
| 1300 | 1 | 3.3 | 7.8 | 4.5 | 44 | 0.39 |
|  | 2 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 1 | 3.3 | 7.8 | 4.5 | 44 | 0.41 |
|  | 2 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |
| 1500 | 1 | 3.9 | 7.8 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.40 |
|  | 2 | 4.4 | 11.7 | 7.2 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 | , |
| 1600 | 1 | 3.9 | 7.8 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.38 |
|  | 2 | 4.4 | 11.7 | 7.2 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 5.6 | 11.7 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | a | a | 0 | 131 |  |

${ }^{a}$ Unit 4 not operational; operating data for Units 1, 2, and 3
b supplied by Station personnel.
$b^{b}$ plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=5.1 \mathrm{C}$.
c Total plant discharge rate $=162$ cfs.

Table $B-2$. Station operating dataa during the thermal plume survey on 6 May 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ (\text { EDST }) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit } \\ \text { No. } \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Ratec (cfs) | Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate ( $10^{9} \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake (C) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Discharge } \\ & \text { (C) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{b}} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1000 | 1 | 6.1 | 12.8 | 6.7 | 44 | 0.77 |
|  | 2 | 6.1 | 13.9 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 7.8 | 13.3 | 5.5 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 8.3 | 15.0 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 1 | 6.1 | 13.3 | 7.2 | 44 | 0.73 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 7.8 | 11.7 | 3.9 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 7.8 | 14.4 | 6.6 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 1 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.70 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 7.8 | 11.1 | 3.3 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 7.8 | 14.4 | 6.6 | 131 |  |
| 1300 | 1 | 6.1 | 12.8 | 6.7 | 44 | 0.74 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 13.9 | 7.2 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 11.1 | 2.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 9.4 | 17.2 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 1 | 7.8 | 14.4 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.70 |
|  | 2 | 8.3 | 15.6 | 7.3 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 8.9 | 11.1 | 2.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 9.4 | 16.7 | 7.3 | 131 |  |
| 1500 | 1 | 7.8 | 14.4 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.81 |
|  | 2 | 8.3 | 15.6 | 7.3 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 9.4 | 15.6 | 6.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 8.9 | 16.1 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1600 | 1 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.82 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 6.7 | 12.0 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 6.7 | 13.9 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1700 | 1 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.80 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 6.7 | 12.2 | 5.5 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 6.7 | 13.9 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1800 | 1 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 6.6 | 44 | 0.85 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 6.7 | 12.8 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 7.2 | 15.0 | 7.8 | 131 |  |

```
B-3
Table B-2
(cont.)
```

Table B-2. continued.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Unit } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Ratec (cfs) | Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate ( $10^{9} \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { (C) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{Tb} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1900 | 1 | 6.7 | 13.9 | 7.2 | 44 | 0.86 |
|  | 2 | 6.7 | 14.4 | 7.7 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 6.7 | 12.8 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 7.2 | 15.0 | 7.8 | 131 |  |

a Station operating data supplied by Station personnel.
$b$ plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=8.1 \mathrm{C}$
C Total plant discharge rate $=293$ cfs.

Table $B-3$. Station operating data during the thermal plume survey on 1 July 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Unit No. | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Rate ${ }^{C}$ (cfs) | Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate ( $109 \mathrm{BTU} / \mathrm{hr}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake (C) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \triangle T \mathrm{~T} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 0900 | 1 | -d | - | - | - | 0.68 |
|  | 2 | 18.9 | 26.7 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.6 | 26.7 | 6.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 27.1 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1000 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0.84 |
|  | 2 | 18.9 | 26.7 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.6 | 31.7 | 11.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0.84 |
|  | 2 | 18.9 | 26.7 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.6 | 31.7 | 11.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0.85 |
|  | 2 | 18.9 | 26.7 | 7.8 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.6 | 31.7 | 11.1 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1300 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0.57 |
|  | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | 3 | 21.7 | 30.0 | 8.3 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 21.1 | 27.2 | 6.1 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0.68 |
|  | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | 3 | 21.1 | 31.1 | 10.0 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1500 | 1 | 16.1 | 22.2 | 6.1 | 44 | 0.79 |
|  | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 29.4 | 10.0 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1600 | 1 | 16.7 | 22.8 | 6.1 | 44 | 0.76 |
|  | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | 3 | 18.9 | 27.8 | 8.9 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 131 |  |

a Station operating data supplied by Station personnel.
${ }^{b}$ plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=8.2 \mathrm{C}$.
c Total plant discharge rate $=249 \mathrm{cfs}$.
d unit not in operation.

Table B-4. Station operating data during the thermal plume survey on 5 August 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Unit } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Rate ${ }^{C}$ (cfs) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total Plant Heat } \\ \text { Rejection Rate } \\ (109 \text { BTU/hr) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake (C) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{b}} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 0400 | 1 | 20.0 | 23.9 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.89 |
|  | 2 | 20.0 | 28.3 | 8.3 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.0 | $2 \varepsilon .7$ | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 131 |  |
| 0500 | 1 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 3.3 | 44 | 0.88 |
|  | 2 | 20.0 | 28.3 | 8.3 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 131 |  |
| 0600 | 1 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 3.3 | 44 | 0.89 |
|  | 2 | 20.0 | 28.9 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 131 |  |
| 0700 | 1 | 20.0 | 23.9 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.95 |
|  | 2 | 20.0 | 28.9 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 19.4 | 28.9 | 9.5 | 131 |  |
| 0800 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.99 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 0900 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 1.02 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.9 | 9.5 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 29.4 | 10.5 | 131 |  |
| 1000 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 1.00 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.9 | 9.5 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.99 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.99 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |

Table $B-4$. continued.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  |  | Discharge Flow Ratec (cfs) | ```Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate (109 BTU/hr)``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Unit No. | Intake <br> (C) | Discharge <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} \Delta \mathrm{T} \\ (\mathrm{C}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| 1300 | 1 | 19.4 | 22.8 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.99 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.9 | 9.5 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 44 | 0.99 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1500 | 1 | 19.4 | 22.8 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.98 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1600 | 1 | 19.4 | 22.8 | 3.4 | 44. | 0.97 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 26.7 | 7.3 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1700 | 1 | 19.4 | 22.8 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.87 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 27.8 | 8.4 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 27.2 | 7.8 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | I. 9 | 28.9 | 10.0 | 131 |  |
| 1800 | 1 | 19.4 | 22.8 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.97 |
|  | 2 | 19.4 | 27.8 | 8.4 | 44 |  |
|  | 3 | 19.4 | 26.1 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 18.3 | 28.9 | 10.6 | 131 |  |

[^16]Table $B-5$. Station operating dataa during the thermal plume survey on 2 September 1976.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EDST) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit } \\ \text { No. } \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Ratec (cfs) | ```Total Plant Heat Rejection Rate (109 BTU/hr)``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake (C) | Discharge <br> (C) | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{T} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 0800 | 3 | 20.0 | 27.2 | 7.2 | 74 | 0.62 |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 131 |  |
| 0900 | 3 | 20.0 | 25.6 | 5.6 | 74 | 0.58 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1000 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 10.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1300 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7:8 | 131 |  |
| 1500 | 3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 6.7 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.0 | 27.8 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 1600 | 3 | 20.6 | 27.2 | 6.6 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 131 |  |
| 1700 | 3 | 20.6 | 27.2 | 6.6 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 131 |  |
| 1800 | 3 | 20.6 | 27.2 | 6.6 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 131 |  |
| 1900 | 3 | 20.6 | 27.2 | 6.6 | 74 | 0.61 |
|  | 4 | 20.6 | 28.3 | 7.7 | 131 |  |

a station operating data supplied by station personnel.
b Plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=7.2 C$.
C Total plant discharge rate $=205 \mathrm{cfs}$.

Table $B-6$. Station operating dataa during the thermal plume survey on 9 December 1976 .

| $\begin{array}{r} \text { Time } \\ \text { (EST) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unitb } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  | Discharge Flow Rated (cfs) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total Plant Heat } \\ \text { Rejection Rate } \\ (109 \text { BTU/hr) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake <br> (C) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { (C) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \Delta \mathrm{TC} \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 0700 | 1 | 3.3 | 6.7 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.69 |
|  | 3 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 12.2 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 0800 | 1 | 4.4 | 7.8 | 3.4 | 44 | 0.69 |
|  | 3 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 12.2 | 7.8 | 131 |  |
| 0900 | 1 | 4.4 | 7.2 | 2.8 | 44 | 0.60 |
|  | 3 | 3.9 | 10.6 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1000 | 1 | 3.9 | 6.7 | 2.8 | 44 | 0.63 |
|  | 3 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 3.9 | 11.1 | 7.2 | 131 |  |
| 1100 | 1 | 3.9 | 6.7 | 2.8 | 44 | 0.60 |
|  | 3 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1200 | 1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.55 |
|  | 3 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1300 | 1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.60 |
|  | 3 | 1.7 | 10.0 | 8.3 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 6.7 | 131 |  |
| 1400 | 1. | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.55 |
|  | 3 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 5.6 | 12.2 | 6.6 | 131 | , |
| 1500 | 1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.55 |
|  | 3 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 5.6 | 12.2 | 6.6 | 131 |  |
| 1600 | 1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.57 |
|  | 3 | 2.8 | 10.0 | 7.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 6.7 | 131 |  |

```
B-9
Table.B-6
(cont.)
```

B-6. continued.

| $\begin{array}{r} \text { Time } \\ (E S T) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unitb } \\ \text { No. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Temperature |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Discharge } \\ \text { Flow Rated } \\ \text { (cfs) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ```Total Pleat Heat Rejection Rate (109 BTU/hr)``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Intake <br> (C) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Discharge } \\ & \text { (C) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \triangle T C \\ & (\mathrm{C}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 1700 | 1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 44 | 0.54 |
|  | 3 | 2.8 | 10.0 | 7.2 | 74 |  |
|  | 4 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 6.1 | 131 |  |

a Station operating data supplied by Station personnel.
Unit 2 not in operation.
c plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=10.3 \mathrm{C}$
d Total plant discharge rate $=249 \mathrm{cfs}$.

## APPENDIX C

Abundance and ash-free dry weight of predominant macroinvertebrate taxa.

Table $C-1$. Abundance and ash-free dry weight of predominant macroinvertebrate taxa at Location $K-2$, Location $K-3$ and Location $D C-1$, 10 June 1976.

| Taxa | Location $\mathrm{K}-2$ |  | Location $\mathrm{K}-3$ |  | Location DC-1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ash-free } \\ \text { dry wt } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\text { No. } / m^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ash-free } \\ & \text { dry wt } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\text { No. } / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | Ash-free ary wt $\mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Gammarus sp. | _a | - | 6 | 0.0012 | - | - |
| Amphipoda | - | - | - | - | 122 | 0.0006 |
| Ephemeroptera | - | - | 12 | ND ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | - | - |
| Plecoptera | - | - | - | - | 6 | ND |
| Chironomidae | 43 | ND | 122 | 0.0267 | 335 | 0.0049 |
| Simuliidae | 6 | 0.0037 | 6 | ND | - | - |
| Elmidae | 6 | 0.0055 | - | - | - | - |
| Goniobasis sp. | - | - | 6 | 0.3459 | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 55 | 0.1222 | - | - | 12 | ND |

a No organisms collected.
b Not determined because value was below detectability limits.

Table C-2. Abundance and ash-free dry weight of predominant macroinvertebrate taxa at Location $K-2$, Location $K-3$ and Location $D C-1$, 9 September 1976.

| Taxa | Location K-2 |  | Location K-3 |  | Location DC-1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ash-free } \\ \text { dry wt } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \end{array}$ | $\text { No. } / m^{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ash-free } \\ & \text { dry wt } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | No. $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ash-free } \\ \text { dry wt } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \end{gathered}$ |
| Amphipoda | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | 12 | ND ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 604 | 0.1293 |
| Ephemeroptera | 24 | 0.0067 | - | - | - | - |
| Trichoptera | 6 | 0.0043 | - | - | 24 | 0.0079 |
| Elmidae | 24 | 0.0037 | 6 | 0.0018 | $-$ | - |
| Chironomidae | 268 | 0.0104 | - | - | - | - |

a No organisms collected.
b Not determined becasue value was below detectability limits.


[^0]:    ${ }_{b}^{a}$ Assuming $19 \mathrm{MW}=100 \%$ load.
    based on November 1976.
    ${ }^{\text {C Calculated }}$ on the basis of turbine heat input test data.

[^1]:    $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{GN}}, \mathrm{MiH}=$ Gross Generator Output, Megawatt Hours.
    HOURS $=$ Number of generating hours.
    $C_{\text {HEAT REJ }}=G$ BTU ( $10^{9}$ BTU).

[^2]:    a vaiues are based on the mean of three replicate samples.
    b Taxa composing 5 or more of total phytoplankton.
    c No individuals collected

[^3]:    a values are based on the mean of three replicate samples.

[^4]:    ${ }^{a}$ No individuals collected.

[^5]:    a Based on Shannon (1948), using log base 2.
    $H^{\prime}=$ Species diversity.
    $J=$ Evenness.
    $S=$ Total number of species.
    $N=$ Total number of organisms.
    $\mathrm{R}=$ Redundancy.

[^6]:    a $D=$ Dominant $-15 \%$ or more of the total zooplankton
    SD = Sub-cominant - 3-14\% of the total zooplankton.
    $\mathrm{R}=$ Rare - Less than 38 of the total zooplankton.

    - = Species did not occur in the samples.
    $V R=$ Very Rare - Occasional or solitary individuals.

[^7]:    Location sampled in March and April.
    $b$ No fish collected.

[^8]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ No fish collected.

[^9]:    a From the point when the water depth was 6 ft , extending Lakeward (10-15 ft)
    $b$ From the beginning of the slope ( $18-25 \mathrm{ft}$ ), extending shoreward ( $8-15 \mathrm{ft}$ ),
    C From the beginning of the slope ( $18-25 \mathrm{ft}$ ), extending lakeward ( $78-115 \mathrm{ft}$ ).
    d No fish collected.

[^10]:    a Location not sampled due to hiqh current velocity

[^11]:    a Location not sampled due to high current velocity.
    b No fish collected.

[^12]:    ${ }^{a}$ No fish collected.

[^13]:    Thermal plume locations.
    b Ambient locations.
    c No fish collected.

[^14]:    a. Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $\simeq 140 \mathrm{cfs}$ (estimated).
    b Not applicable.

[^15]:    a Keuka Lake Outlet discharge $=43 c f s$ (USGS 1977).

[^16]:    a station operating data supplied by station personnel.
    $b$ plant $\Delta T$ measured at the discharge outlet $=7.4 \mathrm{C}$.
    c Total plant discharge rate $=293$ cfs.

